

**NORTH CENTRAL  
REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**



**ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT 2006-07**

JANUARY 2008

# **ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT**

For the Period  
September 1, 2006 to August 31, 2007

January 2008

North Central Regional Aquaculture Center  
13 Natural Resources Building  
Michigan State University  
East Lansing, MI 48824-1222  
Telephone: (517) 353-1962 FAX: (517) 353-7181  
Web site: <http://www.ncrac.org>

A table of commonly used abbreviations and acronyms can be found inside the back cover.

# NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>INTRODUCTION</b> .....	1
<b>ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE</b> .....	2
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS</b> .....	3
<b>PROJECT REPORTING</b> .....	4
<b>TABLE 1</b> (North Central Regional Aquaculture Center funded projects).....	6
<b>PROJECT REPORTS</b> .....	9
Aquaculture Drugs: 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone Feed Stability and Water Biodegradation Studies ( <i>Termination Report</i> ).....	11
Aquaculture Drugs: 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone Target Animal Safety Study ( <i>Progress Report</i> )..	15
Aquaculture Drugs: Determinative Method for the AQUI-S <sup>®</sup> Marker Residue in Fillet Tissue ( <i>Progress Report</i> ).....	19
Baitfish ( <i>Progress Report</i> ).....	25
4 <sup>th</sup> National Aquaculture Extension Workshop/Conference ( <i>Termination Report</i> ).....	31
Extension ( <i>Progress Report</i> ).....	35
Regional Aquaculture Extension Specialist (RAES) ( <i>Progress Report</i> ).....	43
Feed Training Carnivorous Fish ( <i>Progress Report</i> ).....	45
Largemouth Bass Nutrition ( <i>Progress Report</i> ).....	53
National Coordinator for Aquaculture INADs/NADAs ( <i>Progress Report</i> ).....	57
Nutrition ( <i>Progress Report</i> ).....	65
<b>APPENDIX</b> (Publications, Manuscripts, Papers Presented, and Other Outputs for all Funded Projects).....	75
Aquaculture Drugs.....	77
Baitfish.....	78
Conferences/Workshops/Symposia	
Environmental Strategies for Aquaculture Symposium.....	79
National Aquaculture Extension Workshop/Conferences.....	79
North Central Regional Aquaculture Conferences.....	79
Percis III.....	79
Crayfish.....	79
Economics/Marketing.....	80
Extension.....	82
Feed Training Carnivorous Fish.....	88
Hybrid Striped Bass.....	88
Largemouth Bass.....	92
National Coordinator for Aquaculture INADs/NADAs.....	92
Nutrition.....	100
Salmonids.....	101
Sunfish.....	103
Tilapia.....	107

***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

Walleye .....109  
Wastes/Effluents .....114  
White Papers .....116  
Yellow Perch .....116

## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

### **INTRODUCTION**

The U.S. aquaculture industry is an important sector of U.S. agriculture generating a little more than \$1 billion in 2005 for producers. Yet, anticipated growth in the industry, both in magnitude and in species diversity, continues to fall short of expectations.

Much of what is known about aquaculture science is a result of institutional attention given to our traditional capture of wild fisheries with the goal of releasing cultured fishes into public waters for enhancement of declining public stocks. Despite extensive efforts to manage wild populations for a sustained yield, as a nation we consume substantially greater amounts than we produce. Much of the United States' demand for seafood has been met by imports. The value of imported fisheries products has substantially increased over the last two decades. In 2004, the U.S. imported \$22.9 billion of fisheries products and the trade deficit was \$9.4 billion for all fisheries products, most of which was for edible fish and shellfish.

Landings for most commercial capture fisheries species and recreational fisheries of the United States have been relatively stable during the last decade, with many fish stocks being over exploited. In this situation, aquaculture provides an opportunity to reduce the trade deficit and meet the rising U.S. demand for fish products. A strong domestic aquaculture industry is needed to increase U.S. production of fish and shellfish. This can be achieved by a partnership among the Federal Government, State and local public institutions, and the private sector with expertise in aquaculture development.

Congress recognized the opportunity for making significant progress in aquaculture development in 1980 by passage of the

National Aquaculture Act (P.L. 96-362). Congress amended the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (P.L. 95-113) in Title XIV of the Agriculture and Food Act of 1981 (P.L. 97-98) by granting authority to establish aquaculture research, development, and demonstration centers in the United States in association with colleges and universities, State Departments of Agriculture, Federal facilities, and non-profit private research institutions. Five such centers have been established: one in each of the northeastern, north central, southern, western, and tropical/subtropical Pacific regions of the country. The Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (P.L. 107-171), otherwise known as the Farm Bill, has reauthorized the Regional Aquaculture Center program at \$7.5 million per annum. As used here, a center refers to an administrative center. Centers do not provide monies for brick-and-mortar development. Centers encourage cooperative and collaborative aquaculture research and extension educational programs that have regional or national application. Center programs complement and strengthen other existing research and extension educational programs provided by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and other public institutions. As a matter of policy, centers implement their programs by using institutional mechanisms and linkages that are in place in the public and private sector.

The mission of the Regional Aquaculture Centers (RACs) is to support aquaculture research, development, demonstration, and extension education to enhance viable and profitable U.S. aquaculture production which will benefit consumers, producers, service industries, and the American economy.

## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

The North Central Regional Aquaculture Center (NCRAC) was established in February 1988. It serves as a focal point to assess needs, establish priorities, and implement research and extension educational programs in the twelve state agricultural heartland of the United States which includes Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Missouri, Minnesota, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, and Wisconsin. NCRAC also provides coordination of interregional and national programs through the National Coordinating Council for Aquaculture (NCC). The council is composed of the RAC directors and USDA aquaculture personnel.

### **ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE**

Michigan State University (MSU) and Iowa State University (ISU) work together to develop and administer programs of NCRAC through a memorandum of understanding. MSU is the prime contractor for the Center and has administrative responsibilities for its operation. The Director of NCRAC is located at MSU. ISU shares in leadership of the Center through an office of the Associate Director who is responsible for all aspects of the Center's publications, technology transfer, and outreach activities.

At the present time the staff of NCRAC at MSU includes Ted R. Batterson, Director, and Liz Bartels, Executive Secretary. The Center Director has the following responsibilities:

- ▶ Developing and submitting proposals to USDA Cooperative State Research, Education and Extension Service (USDA/CSREES) which, upon approval, becomes a grant to the Center;
- ▶ Developing appropriate agreements (sub-contracts) with other parties,

- including ISU for the Associate Director's office, for purposes of transferring funds for implementation of all projects approved under the grants;
- ▶ Serving as executive secretary to the Board of Directors, responsible for preparing agenda and minutes of Board meetings;
- ▶ Serving as an ex-officio (non-voting) member of the Technical Committee and Industry Advisory Council;
- ▶ Coordinating the development of research and extension plans, budgets, and proposals;
- ▶ Coordinating and facilitating interactions among the Administrative Center, Board of Directors, Industry Advisory Council, and Technical Committee;
- ▶ Monitoring research and extension activities;
- ▶ Arranging for review of proposals for technical and scientific merit, feasibility, and applicability to priority problems and preparing summary budgets and reports as required;
- ▶ Recruiting other Administrative Center staff as authorized by the Board of Directors;
- ▶ Maintaining liaison with other RACs; and
- ▶ Serving on the NCC.

At the present time NCRAC's Office for Publications and Extension Programs at ISU is under the direction of Joseph E. Morris, Associate Director. The Associate Director has the following responsibilities:

- ▶ Coordinating, facilitating, and executing regional aquaculture extension program activities;
- ▶ Serving as head of Publications for NCRAC, including editor of the fact sheet, technical bulletin, culture manual, and video series as well as of the NCRAC Newsletter;
- ▶ Serving as the NCRAC liaison with national aquaculture extension programs,

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

including in particular, extension programs of the other four USDA Regional Aquaculture Centers; and

- ▶ Serving as a member of NCRAC's Extension Executive Committee.

The Board of Directors (BOD) is the primary policy-making body of the NCRAC. The BOD has established an Industry Advisory Council (IAC) and Technical Committee (TC). Membership of the BOD consists of four persons from the IAC, a representative from the region's State Agricultural Experiment Stations and Cooperative Extension Services, a member from a non-land grant university, representatives from the two universities responsible for the center: Michigan State and Iowa State, and chairs of the two subcommittees of the Center's Technical Committee. The IAC is composed of representatives from each state's aquaculture association and six at-large members appointed by the BOD who represent various sectors of the aquaculture industry and the region as a whole. The TC is composed of a sub-committee for Extension (TC/E) and a sub-committee for Research (TC/R). Directors of the Cooperative Extension Service within the North Central Region appoint representatives to the TC/E. The TC/R has broad regional make-up and is composed of scientists from universities and state agencies with varied aquacultural expertise who are appointed by the BOD. Each sub-committee of the TC has a chairperson who serves as a member of the BOD.

NCRAC functions in accordance with its *Operations Manual* which is periodically amended and updated with BOD approval. It is an evolving document that has changed as the Center's history lengthens. It is used for the development of the cooperative regional aquaculture and extension projects that NCRAC funds.

### **ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS**

Since inception of NCRAC February 1, 1988, the role of the Administrative Center has been to provide all necessary support services to the BOD, IAC, TC, and project work groups for the North Central Region as well as representing the region on the NCC. As the scope of the NCRAC programs expand, this has entailed a greater work load and continued need for effective communication among all components of the Center and the aquaculture community.

The Center functions in the following manner.

- ▶ After BOD approval of Administrative Center costs, the Center submits a grant to USDA/CSREES/Grants Management Branch for approval. To date the Center has received 20 grants from USDA for FY88 (Grant #88-38500-3885), FY89 (Grant #89-38500-4319), FY90 (Grant #90-38500-5008), FY91 (Grant #91-38500-5900), FY92 (Grant #92-38500-6916), FY93 (Grant #93-38500-8392), FY94 (Grant #94-38500-0048), FY95 (Grant #95-38500-1410), FY96 (Grant #96-38500-2631), FY97 (#97-38500-3957), FY98 (#98-38500-5863), FY99 (#99-38500-7376), FY00 (#00-38500-8984), FY2001 (#2001-38500-10369), FY2002 (#2002-38500-11752), FY2003 (#2003-38500-12995), FY2004 (#2004-38500-14269), FY2005 (#2005-38500-15847), FY2006 (#2006-38500-16900), and FY2007 (#2007-38500-18569) with monies totaling \$14,746,326. Currently, five grants are active (FY03-07); the first fifteen grants (FY88-02) have terminated.
- ▶ The Center annually coordinates a program planning meeting which typically sets priorities for the next funding cycle and calls for development



## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

of project outlines to address priority problem areas.

- ▶ Work Groups are formed which submit project outlines to the Center. The projects are peer reviewed by experts from both within and outside the region and a Project Review Committee.
- ▶ The BOD, using the Project Review Committee's recommendation and reviewers' responses, decides which projects are to be approved and funding levels. The Center conveys BOD decisions to all Project Work Groups. Those that are approved for funding are asked to submit revised project outlines incorporating BOD, Project Review Committee, and reviewers' comments.
- ▶ The Center then submits the revised project outlines as a Plan of Work (POW) to USDA for approval.
- ▶ Once a POW is approved by USDA, the Center then prepares subcontracts for each participating institution. The Center receives all invoices for subcontractual agreements and prepares payment vouchers for reimbursement. Thus, the Center staff serve as fiscal agents for both receiving and disbursing funds in accordance with all terms and provisions of the grants.

Through August 31, 2007, the Center has funded or is funding 78 projects through 419 subcontracts from the first 20 grants received. Funding for these Center-supported projects is summarized in Table 1 below (pages 6-8). Information about funded projects is also available at the Center's Web site (<http://www.ncrac.org>).

During this reporting period, the Publications Office at ISU produced and distributed a number of publications including fact sheets, technical bulletins, and videos. A complete list of all publications from this office is included in the Appendix under Extension.

Other areas of support by the Administrative Office during this reporting period included: monitoring research and extension activities and developing progress reports; developing liaisons with appropriate institutions, agencies and clientele groups; soliciting, in coordination with the other RACs, written testimony for the U.S. House Appropriations Subcommittee on Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies and the U.S. Senate Appropriations Subcommittee on Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies; participating in the NCC; numerous oral and written presentations to both professional and lay audiences; working with other fisheries and aquaculture programs throughout the North Central Region; and in conjunction with the Aquaculture Network Information Center (AquaNIC) maintaining the NCRAC Web site.

### **PROJECT REPORTING**

As indicated in Table 1, NCRAC has funded a number of projects for many of the project areas it has selected for research and extension activities. For example, there have been twelve separately funded projects in regard to Extension and eight on Yellow Perch. Project outlines have been written for each separate project within an area, or the project area itself if only one project. These project outlines have been submitted in POWs or amendments to POWs for the grants as indicated in Table 1. Many times, the projects within a particular area are continuations of previously funded activities while at other times they are addressing new objectives. Presented below are Progress Reports for projects that were underway or completed during the period September 1, 2006 to August 31, 2007. Projects, or Project components, that terminated prior to September 1, 2006 have been reported on in earlier documents (e.g., 1989-1996

## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

Compendium Report and other Annual Progress Reports).

A cumulative list of all publications, manuscripts, papers presented, or other outputs for all funded NCRAC project areas is contained in the Appendix.

## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

Table 1. North Central Regional Aquaculture Center funded projects.

Project Area	Project Number	Proposed Duration Period	Funding Level	Grant Number	
Aquaculture Drugs	1	7/1/96-6/30/97	\$27,000	95-38500-1410	
	2	12/1/96-11/30/97	\$950	95-38500-1410	
	3	10/1/99-9/30/00	\$8,415	97-38500-3957	
	4	6/1/04-11/30/05	\$223,677	2003-38500-12995	
	5	7/15/04-7/14/05	\$60,000	2003-38500-12995	
	6	12/15/04-12/14/06	\$50,000	2002-38500-11752	
	7	1/1/06-12/31/06	<u>\$129,936</u> \$499,978	2005-38500-15847	
Baitfish	1	9/1/92-8/31/94	\$61,973	92-38500-6916	
	2	9/1/06-8/31/08	\$111,997	2006-38500-16900	
			<u>\$88,003</u> \$261,173	2005-38500-18547	
Conferences/Workshops/Symposia	Environmental Strategies Symposium	1	9/1/00-5/31/01	\$5,000	96-38500-2631
	Nat'l. Aquaculture Exten. Workshop/Conference	1	10/1/91-9/30/92	\$3,005	89-38500-4319
		2	12/1/96-11/30/97	\$3,700	95-38500-1410
		3	11/1/02-10/31/03	\$4,500	00-38500-8984
		4	1/1/06-12/31/06	<u>\$5,000</u> \$16,205	2005-38500-18547
	NCR Aquaculture Conference	1	6/1/90-3/31/91	\$7,000	90-38500-5008
		2	12/9/98-6/30/99	<u>\$3,000</u> \$10,000	96-38500-2631
	Percis III	1	11/1/02-10/31/03	\$4,000	00-38500-8984
	Crayfish	1	9/1/92-8/31/94	\$49,677	92-38500-6916
Economics/Marketing	1	5/1/89-12/31/91	\$127,338	88-38500-3885	
			\$34,350	89-38500-4319	
	2	9/1/91-8/31/92	\$53,300	91-38500-5900	
	3	9/1/93-8/31/95	\$40,000	93-38500-8392	
	4	9/1/99-8/31/01	\$47,916	97-38500-3957	
	5	9/1/03-8/31/04	<u>\$50,000</u> \$352,904	2002-38500-11752	

## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

Extension ("Base" Extension—Project Nos. 1-10; Aquaculture Regional Extension Facilitator [AREF]—Project No. 11; and Regional Aquaculture Extension Specialist [RAES]—Project No. 12)	1	5/1/89-4/30/91	\$39,221	88-38500-3885
	2	3/17/90-8/31/91	\$37,089	89-38500-4319
	3	9/1/91-8/31/93	\$31,300	89-38500-4319
	4	9/1/93-8/31/95	\$94,109	91-38500-5900
	5	9/1/95-8/31/97	\$110,129	91-38500-5900
	6	9/1/97-8/31/99	\$10,813	92-38500-6916
	7	9/1/99-8/31/01	\$20,391	95-38500-1410
	8	9/1/01-8/31/03	\$38,000	97-38500-3957
	9	9/1/03-8/31/05	\$94,000	99-38500-7376
	10	9/1/05-8/31/07	\$28,500	99-38500-7376
	11	9/1/03-8/31/05	\$18,154	2001-38500-10369
	12	9/1/05-8/31/08	\$28,000	2002-38500-11752
		\$211,545	2003-38500-12995	
		\$7,735	2005-38500-15847	
		\$100,000	2002-38500-11752	
		<u>\$225,000</u>	2004-38500-14269	
		\$1,093,986		
Feed Training Carnivorous Fish	1	9/1/06-8/31/08	\$165,446	2005-38500-15847
			<u>\$134,554</u>	2006-38500-16900
			\$300,000	
Hybrid Striped Bass	1	5/1/89-8/31/91	\$68,296	88-38500-3885
	2	6/1/90-8/31/92	\$68,114	89-38500-4319
	3	9/1/91-8/31/93	\$101,000	90-38500-5008
	4	9/1/93-8/31/95	\$96,550	91-38500-5900
	5	9/1/95-8/31/97	\$168,000	93-38500-8392
	6	9/1/99-5/31/00	\$150,000	95-38500-1410
	7	9/1/01-5/31/04	\$15,000	96-38500-2631
		\$98,043	98-38500-5863	
		<u>\$211,957</u>	2001-38500-10369	
		\$976,960		
Largemouth Bass	1	9/1/05-8/31/07	\$170,000	2004-38500-14269
National Coordinator for Aquaculture INADs/NADAs	1	9/1/93-8/31/94	\$2,000	89-38500-4319
		5/15/95-5/14/96	\$5,000	94-38500-0048
		5/15/96-5/14/97	\$6,669	92-38500-6916
			\$3,331	95-38500-1410
		5/15/97-5/14/98	\$15,000	96-38500-2631
		5/15/98-5/14/99	\$13,241	94-38500-0048
		5/15/99-5/14/00	\$10,000	95-38500-1410
	2	7/15/04-7/14/05	\$9,000	2003-38500-12995
		9/15/05-8/31/06	\$15,000	2004-38500-14269
		9/1/06-8/31/08	<u>\$40,000</u>	2006-38500-16900
		\$119,241		
Nutrition	1	9/1/04-8/31/06	\$200,000	2002-38500-11752
Salmonids	1	6/1/90-8/31/92	\$9,000	89-38500-4319
	2	9/1/92-8/31/94	\$120,799	90-38500-5008
	3	9/1/94-8/31/96	\$149,997	92-38500-6916
	4	9/1/97-8/31/99	\$199,290	94-38500-0048
		<u>\$158,656</u>	97-38500-3957	
		\$637,742		

## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

Sunfish	1	6/1/90-8/31/92	\$130,758	90-38500-5008
	2	9/1/92-8/31/94	\$149,799	92-38500-6916
	3	9/1/94-8/31/96	\$173,562	94-38500-0048
	4	9/1/96-9/31/98	\$199,921	96-38500-2631
	5	9/1/99-8/31/01	<u>\$199,748</u> \$853,788	99-38500-7376
Tilapia	1	9/1/96-8/31/98	\$118,791	96-38500-2631
	2	9/1/98-8/31/00	<u>\$150,000</u> \$268,791	98-38500-5863
Walleye	1	5/1/89-8/31/91	\$177,517	89-38500-4319
	2	6/1/90-8/31/92	\$111,657	90-38500-5008
	3	9/1/91-8/31/92	\$109,223	91-38500-5900
	4	9/1/92-8/31/93	\$75,000	89-38500-4319
	5	9/1/93-8/31/95	\$150,000	93-38500-8392
	6	9/1/95-8/31/97	\$117,395 \$59,835	94-38500-0048 95-38500-1410
	7	9/1/99-6/30/02	<u>\$127,000</u> \$927,627	98-38500-5863
Wastes/Effluents	1	9/1/92-8/31/94	\$153,300	92-38500-6916
	2	9/1/96-8/31/98	\$100,000	96-38500-2631
	3	9/1/01-8/31/04	\$106,186 <u>\$88,814</u> \$448,300	00-38500-8984 2001-38500-10369
White Papers	1	7/1/98-12/31/98	\$4,999	96-38500-2631
	2	9/1/99-12/31/99	<u>\$17,495</u> \$22,494	97-38500-3957
Yellow Perch	1	5/1/89-8/31/91	\$76,957 \$85,723	88-38500-3885 89-38500-4319
	2	6/1/90-8/31/92	\$92,108	90-38500-5008
	3	9/1/91-8/31/93	\$99,997	91-38500-5900
	4	9/1/93-8/31/95	\$150,000	93-38500-8392
	5	9/1/95-8/31/97	\$199,507	95-38500-1410
	6	9/1/97-8/31/99	\$185,458	97-38500-3957
	7	9/1/98-8/31/00	\$92,370	98-38500-5863
	8	9/1/01-5/31/04	\$326,730 <u>\$125,016</u> \$1,433,866	00-38500-8984 2001-38500-10369

---

# **PROJECT REPORTS**

***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

---

# AQUACULTURE DRUGS: 17 $\alpha$ - METHYLTESTOSTERONE FEED STABILITY AND WATER BIODEGRADATION STUDIES<sup>1</sup>

Project *Termination Report* for the Period  
June 1, 2004 to August 31, 2007

**NCRAC FUNDING:** \$223,677 (June 1, 2004 to June 30, 2006)

**PARTICIPANTS:**

Terence P. Barry	University of Wisconsin-Madison	Wisconsin
Ashok Marwah	University of Wisconsin-Madison	Wisconsin
Padma Marwah	University of Wisconsin-Madison	Wisconsin

***Industry Advisory Council Liaison:***

Mark Willows	North American Fish Farmers Coop., Binford	North Dakota
--------------	--	--------------

***Extension Liaison:***

Laura G. Tiu	Ohio State University	Ohio
--------------	-----------------------	------

---

**REASON FOR TERMINATION**

The project objectives were completed.

NCRAC funding to conduct the stability study, it was learned that two additional feed studies must also be completed: (1) a feed homogeneity study and (2) a feed segregation study).

**PROJECT OBJECTIVES**

(1) Develop a robust and validated high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) and liquid chromatography-mass spectroscopy (LC-MS) method to measure 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone (MT) in fish feed.

(3) Gain acceptance from the Center for Veterinary Medicine (CVM) for the series of stability studies.

(2) Conduct a series of stability studies on MT in fish feed (note: after receiving

(4) Review and develop an LC-MS method for detecting MT in water.

---

<sup>1</sup>NCRAC has funded seven Aquaculture Drugs projects. A termination report for the first project is contained in the 1997-98 Annual Progress Report; a termination report for the second project is contained in the 1996-97 Annual Progress Report and a termination report for the third project is contained in the 2001-02 Annual Progress Report. This termination report is for the fourth Aquaculture Drugs project which was chaired by Terence P. Barry. It was an 18-month project that began June 1, 2004. A fifth project, which provided \$60,000 for a portion of the funds required to purchase sufficient radiolabeled AQUI-S<sup>®</sup> for use in a total residue depletion study in rainbow trout, is reported on under the progress report for the National Coordinator for Aquaculture New Animal Drug Applications (NADAs) elsewhere in this report as are progress reports for the sixth and seventh projects.



## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

(5) Conduct a biodegradation study of MT in water.

(6) Gain acceptance from CVM for the biodegradation study on MT.

### **PRINCIPAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

#### *OBJECTIVE 1*

A method to measure MT in fish feed has been developed. The method has already been published in a peer-reviewed journal. The method was accepted by the CVM for use in the studies proposed under Objective 2. The method has been transferred to CanTest, Ltd (a Canadian analytical company that has worked with MT in the past) for use in efficacy studies.

#### *OBJECTIVE 2*

A detailed experimental protocol was written describing the required studies (i.e., the feed stability, homogeneity, segregation experiments) and submitted to and accepted by CVM. All feed studies were completed according to the protocol and samples have been analyzed. The results indicated that (1) MT-treated feed prepared by the manufacturer (Rangen, Inc.) is homogeneously mixed during the manufacturing and bagging process, (2) MT remains uniformly distributed throughout the feed during prolonged storage at room temperature, and (3) MT concentrations in fish feed are stable for at least several months when feed is stored at 4.0°C (39.2°F) or lower, but decline linearly with time at higher temperatures. The half-life of MT (i.e., the time required for the MT concentration to fall from 60 mg/kg [ppm] to 30 mg/kg [ppm]) was 1.1 and 4.8 months for feed stored at 40.0°C (104.0°F) and 22.0°C (71.6°F), respectively. A scientific paper on the experimental results has been published.

#### *OBJECTIVE 3*

The MT Feed Study Report will be submitted to CVM in November 2007.

#### *OBJECTIVE 4*

The LC-MS method to detect MT in water/sediment has been completed and validated. The method will be submitted to the CVM along with the results of the water/sediment experiments.

#### *OBJECTIVE 5*

The investigators received final CVM approval for the water/sediment study protocol in November 2005. All of the water/sediment experiments have been conducted. For each experiment, both water and the sediments must be analyzed separately. To date, all of the water samples from both the aerobic and anaerobic experiments have been analyzed.

A summary of the biodegradation studies is as follows. Two sediment samples that differed with respect to total organic carbon and texture ("sand" and "clay") were exposed to radioinert MT or [<sup>14</sup>C]-radiolabeled MT (<sup>14</sup>C-MT), under both aerobic and anaerobic conditions, for up to 56 days, to characterize the fate of MT in the aquatic environment. Samples were extracted and MT concentrations were quantified by a highly sensitive liquid LC-MS method or by radio-high performance radio chromatography using an on-line flow radiation analyzer. Total radiation was quantified by liquid scintillation counting. The data suggest that MT entering the aquatic environment is converted into metabolites that become tightly associated with the sediment. Half-lives for MT dissipation in the sediment systems ranged from 2–9 days, depending on the sediment type and the presence of oxygen. Sediment type had little effect on MT dissipation. The mineralization of MT under aerobic

## **AQUACULTURE DRUGS**

---

conditions was low (<9% conversion of MT to CO<sub>2</sub>). A scientific paper on the “MT Water Study” is in preparation.

### **OBJECTIVE 6**

The MT Water Method Development and MT Water Degradation Study Reports were submitted to the CVM in October 2007. All work was conducted according to University of Wisconsin-Madison protocols.

### **IMPACTS**

MT is used to manipulate the gender of a variety of fish species cultured in the U.S., including tilapia, hybrid striped bass, yellow perch, sunfish, and esocids. The U.S. tilapia industry relies on the production of all-male populations, which grow significantly faster than mixed-sex populations. In this regard, this work is a critical contribution to the effort to obtain an original New Animal Drug Application approval for MT in tilapia. Once MT is approved for use in tilapia, approval for other key aquaculture species will follow.

### **RECOMMENDED FOLLOW-UP ACTIVITIES**

None are required or anticipated at this time.

### **SUPPORT**

NCRAC funds provided \$223,677 to the University of Wisconsin-Madison which was the entire amount of funding allocated for this project.

### **PUBLICATIONS, MANUSCRIPTS, OR PAPERS PRESENTED**

See the Appendix for a cumulative output for all NCRAC-funded Aquaculture Drugs activities.

***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

---

# AQUACULTURE DRUGS: 17 $\alpha$ - METHYLTESTOSTERONE TARGET ANIMAL SAFETY STUDY<sup>2</sup>

Project *Progress Report* for the Period  
December 15, 2004 to August 31, 2007

**NCRAC FUNDING:** \$50,000 (December 15, 2004 to December 31, 2007)

**PARTICIPANT:**

Anita M. Kelly	Southern Illinois University-Carbondale	Illinois
<b><i>Industry Advisory Council Liaison:</i></b>		
Rosalie A. Schnick	National Aquaculture NADA Coordinator	Wisconsin
<b><i>Extension Liaison:</i></b>		
Joseph E. Morris	Iowa State University	Iowa

---

**PROJECT OBJECTIVES**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| (1) Interact with the Center for Veterinary Medicine (CVM) to determine the study design and protocol.   | (4) Write the final study report and submit to CVM through the MT Investigational New Animal Drug (INAD) Coordinator at Auburn University. |
| (2) Submit the study protocol to CVM and gain acceptance from CVM for the study protocol.  | (5) Provide progress reports to the North Central Regional Aquaculture Center (NCRAC).   |
| (3) Conduct a target animal safety study using 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone (MT) on tilapia according to CVM guidelines for a target animal safety study in feed under good laboratory practices (GLP). | (6) Gain acceptance from CVM for the target animal safety study on MT in tilapia.  |

---

<sup>2</sup>NCRAC has funded seven Aquaculture Drugs projects. A termination report for the first project is contained in the 1997-98 Annual Progress Report; a termination report for the second project is contained in the 1996-97 Annual Progress Report, a termination report for the third project is contained in the 2001-02 Annual Progress Report, and a termination report for the fourth project as well as a progress report for the seventh project are contained elsewhere in this report. A fifth project, which provided \$60,000 for a portion of the funds required to purchase sufficient radiolabeled AQUI-S<sup>®</sup> for use in a total residue depletion study in rainbow trout, is also reported on under the progress report for the National Coordinator for Aquaculture New Animal Drug Applications (NADAs) elsewhere in this report. This progress report is for the sixth Aquaculture Drugs project which is being undertaken by Anita M. Kelly. It is a 2-year project that began December 15, 2004.

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

### **ANTICIPATED BENEFITS**

The ability of aquaculturists to produce a fish that is uniform in growth and expends little energy toward reproduction will increase the profits and production from a facility. Currently, determination of the gender of tilapia by visual inspection is relatively difficult until the fish have obtained sexual maturity. It is well known that male tilapia grow faster than female tilapia. Feeding tilapia a diet containing  $17\alpha$ -methyltestosterone (MT) at the onset of exogenous feeding and prior to sexual differentiation has been shown to be a viable method of producing all male populations. Currently, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Aquatic Animal Drug Approval Partnership Program (AADAP) holds the INAD for the use of MT in sex inversion in tilapia. As part of the drug approval process, a target animal safety study must be conducted and approved by CVM. This study will complete the target animal safety study.

### **PROGRESS AND PRINCIPAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

#### *OBJECTIVE 1*

The Principal Investigator for this project was in constant communication with CVM and the USFWS AADAP (which holds the INAD under which this research is being conducted) to design and develop an acceptable protocol.

#### *OBJECTIVE 2*

The first protocol was submitted on August 8, 2005 to the USFWS Aquatic Animal AADAP which holds the INAD and must submit all protocols to CVM. They submitted the protocol on August 30, 2005. On December 7, 2005 CVM responded to the protocol submission, to AADAP, and found the protocol unacceptable. The AADAP forwarded the comments to Kelly on January 12, 2006. This correspondence

included CVM's detailed explanation with a list of items they wanted corrected. CVM's concerns to the protocol were addressed and the protocol rewritten and sent to AADAP for review and comment. A revised protocol was sent to AADAP on May 2, 2006 and to CVM on May 16, 2006. The revised protocol was reviewed by CVM and the reply sent to AADAP on August 14, 2006. CVM found this protocol unacceptable and the AADAP forwarded the concerns of CVM to Kelly on August 18, 2006. The protocol was revised to address the new concerns of CVM. This revised protocol was accepted by CVM in February 2007.

#### *OBJECTIVES 3-6*

The target animal safety study was completed through the necropsy of the fish. Pathology has not been conducted on the fish used in this study. During the study, the laboratory was audited by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for GLP compliance. During the audit, the inspectors felt that too many fish were "missing" from the tanks. Cannibalism had been noted when apparent. The fish were netted from the tanks weekly, counted by two individuals, and the lengths of 10 random individuals were measured and recorded. In addition to the missing fish, the FDA audit noted several other noncompliant items including feed discrepancies and lack of an official assignment of a Study Director in the absence of the assigned Study Director.

During the course of the study, the Study Director was in communication with CVM regarding the problems with GLP inspection. It was decided on August 17, 2007 that CVM could not accept the study as conducted due to numerous noncompliant items.

## **AQUACULTURE DRUGS**

---

### **WORK PLANNED**

Kelly is no longer at Southern Illinois University-Carbondale (SIUC) and the National Coordinator for Aquaculture New Animal Drug Applications will work with CVM, SIUC, and Kelly in regard to finalizing an acceptable target animal safety study on MT in tilapia.

### **IMPACTS**

The ability of aquaculturists to produce a fish that is uniform in growth and expends little energy toward reproduction will increase the profits and production from a facility. Currently, determination of the gender of tilapia by visual inspection is relatively difficult until the fish have attained sexual maturity. Sex reversal of fish prior to sexual differentiation would

enable the production of monosex populations. Under an existing INAD, tilapia are being sex reversed using MT. However, in order for this hormone to be approved by the FDA, a target animal safety study must be conducted and approved by CVM.

### **SUPPORT**

NCRAC provided \$50,000 to SIUC which was the entire amount of funding allocated for this project.

### **PUBLICATIONS, MANUSCRIPTS, OR PAPERS PRESENTE**

See the Appendix for a cumulative output for all NCRAC-funded Aquaculture Drugs activities.

***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

---

# AQUACULTURE DRUGS: DETERMINATIVE METHOD FOR THE AQUI-S® MARKER RESIDUE IN FILLET TISSUE<sup>3</sup>

Project *Progress Report* for the Period  
January 1, 2006 to August 31, 2007

**NCRAC FUNDING:** \$129,936 (January 1, 2006 to December 31, 2006)

## **PARTICIPANTS:**

Jeffrey R. Meinertz	Upper Midwest Environmental Sciences Center	Wisconsin
<i>Industry Advisory Council Liaison:</i>		
Rosalie A. Schnick	National Aquaculture NADA Coordinator	Wisconsin
<i>Extension Liaison:</i>		
Joseph E. Morris	Iowa State University	Iowa

---

## **PROJECT OBJECTIVES**

- (1) Interact with the U.S. Food and Drug Administration's Center for Veterinary Medicine (CVM) to determine the requirements and procedures to develop and validate a determinative analytical method for the AQUI-S® marker residue in all cool and warm water species of fin fish.
- (2) Develop and validate a determinative analytical method for the AQUI-S®
- (3) Write the final study report and submit the report to an Investigational New Animal Drug (INAD) number established by CVM for AQUI-S®.

---

<sup>3</sup>NCRAC has funded seven Aquaculture Drugs projects. A termination report for the first project is contained in the 1997-98 Annual Progress Report; a termination report for the second project is contained in the 1996-97 Annual Progress Report, a termination report for the third project is contained in the 2001-02 Annual Progress Report, and a termination report for the fourth project as well as a progress report for the sixth project are contained elsewhere in this report. A fifth project, which provided \$60,000 for a portion of the funds required to purchase sufficient radiolabeled AQUI-S® for use in a total residue depletion study in rainbow trout, is also reported on under the progress report for the National Coordinator for Aquaculture New Animal Drug Applications (NADAs) elsewhere in this report. This progress report is for the seventh Aquaculture Drugs project which is being undertaken by Jeffrey R. Meinertz. It is a 1-year project that began January 1, 2006.



## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

- (4) Gain acceptance from CVM for the determinative analytical method for the AQUI-S<sup>®</sup> marker residue that will help support the approval of AQUI-S<sup>®</sup> for short-exposure handling for all cool and warm water species of fin fish.

### **ANTICIPATED BENEFITS**

Currently, Finquel (MS-222) is the only fish anesthetic approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Use of this anesthetic is constrained by a 21-day withdrawal period. A critical need for use of an anesthetic with a short withdrawal time in U.S. public aquaculture and fishery management has been expressed. A shorter withdrawal anesthetic would allow anesthetized fish to be handled and released immediately after conducting nearly all aquaculture and fishery management procedures including transport, spawning, marking, harvesting, and grading. AQUI-S<sup>®</sup> is a fish anesthetic under investigation as a short withdrawal time anesthetic.

### **PROGRESS AND PRINCIPAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

A study protocol was developed and submitted to CVM. They returned protocol the with their review comments which were used to revise the protocol.

Nearly all supplies needed to conduct the study were procured. Fish-rearing practices were modified to maximize fish growth so fish would be of an adequate size for the study.

A study records system was developed for the storage of data generated during the study. The chemical purity of the test chemical was verified with high performance liquid chromatography techniques.

The instrument (high performance liquid chromatography system) detection and quantitation limits were determined for isoeugenol analytical standards prepared with 90:10 methanol:water.

The loss of isoeugenol from solutions prepared with 90:10 methanol:water was evaluated periodically through a 21-day storage period.

Fillet tissue from unexposed fish was acquired from the following species: brown trout, channel catfish, hybrid striped bass, lake trout, largemouth bass, northern pike, walleye, and yellow perch. The fillet tissue from each species was homogenized with dry ice in preparation for impending studies requiring homogenized control fillet tissue.

Homogenized control fillet tissue from lake trout was processed with the proposed determinative method for an evaluation of chromatographic interference that would interfere with the determination of isoeugenol concentrations in lake trout fillet tissue.

Brown trout, channel catfish, hybrid striped bass, lake trout largemouth bass, northern pike, walleye, and yellow perch were exposed to AQUI-S<sup>®</sup> (a separate exposure for each species) for the purpose of generating endogenous isoeugenol residues in the fillet tissue. Generation of fillet tissue with endogenous isoeugenol was necessary for the evaluating method precision with fillet tissue containing endogenous isoeugenol residues and for evaluating isoeugenol stability in fillet tissue stored at <-70°C (-94°F).

The precision of the proposed determinative method was evaluated with brown trout, channel catfish, hybrid striped bass, lake trout, largemouth bass, northern pike,

## **AQUACULTURE DRUGS**

---

walleye, and yellow perch fillet tissue containing endogenous isoeugenol.

The loss of isoeugenol from fillet tissue containing endogenous isoeugenol and stored for about 1 month at  $<-70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-94^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) was evaluated with brown trout, channel catfish, hybrid striped bass, and lake trout fillet tissue.

Fillet tissue from unexposed fall Chinook salmon was acquired and homogenized with dry ice in preparation for impending studies requiring homogenized control fillet tissue.

Samples of homogenized control fillet tissue from the following species were processed with the proposed determinative method for an evaluation of fillet constituents that would interfere with the determination of isoeugenol concentrations: brown trout, channel catfish, fall Chinook salmon, hybrid striped bass, largemouth bass, northern pike, walleye, and yellow perch.

The method detection and quantitation limits were determined with isoeugenol fortified fillet tissue as were method accuracy and within day precision from the following species: brown trout, channel catfish, fall Chinook salmon, hybrid striped bass, lake trout, largemouth bass, northern pike, walleye, and yellow perch.

The method accuracy and within day precision were determined with isoeugenol fortified fillet tissue from the following species: brown trout, channel catfish, Fall Chinook salmon, hybrid striped bass, lake trout, largemouth bass, northern pike, walleye, and yellow perch.

The method day-to-day precision was determined with isoeugenol fortified fillet tissue from channel catfish.

The loss of isoeugenol from fillet tissue extracts from the following species was determined after 1, 7, and 14 days: brown trout, channel catfish, fall Chinook salmon, hybrid striped bass, lake trout, largemouth bass, northern pike, walleye, and yellow perch.

The loss of endogenous isoeugenol from fillet tissue from the following species and stored at  $<-70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-94^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) was determined after 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 months: largemouth bass, northern pike, walleye, and yellow perch.

The loss of endogenous isoeugenol from fillet tissue from the following species and stored at  $<-70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-94^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) was determined after 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 months: brown trout, channel catfish, hybrid striped bass, and lake trout.

The loss of endogenous isoeugenol from fillet tissue from the following species was determined after subjecting fillet tissue to three freeze/thaw cycles: brown trout, channel catfish, hybrid striped bass, lake trout, largemouth bass, northern pike, walleye, and yellow perch.

A comprehensive final report describing the study results has been assembled and reviewed for accuracy and compliance with FDA regulations for good laboratory practices by the UMESC Quality Assurance Officer.

### **WORK PLANNED**

Because of the following statement issued in late April, 2007, submission of the report to CVM for review and submission to INAD number 11-475 for AQUI-S<sup>®</sup> has been postponed:

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

### **“STATEMENT ON ISOEUGENOL (AQUI-S®)”**

Isoeugenol (the active ingredient in AQUI-S®) has been under evaluation by the National Toxicology Program (NTP), an interagency program whose mission is to evaluate chemical agents for potential public health risks. Recently, NTP was forced to delay the review of their nearly completed two-year toxicology studies on isoeugenol until February 2008 because of higher priorities. Although the study data have not been fully analyzed, the preliminary assessments of the data do not eliminate the possibility that isoeugenol residues in treated fish could pose a human health risk.

Because we need to be absolutely certain that there are no human food safety issues that would preclude the approval of AQUI-S®, the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (FWS) and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) and other participating partner groups have agreed to institute interim measures that will be effective until the NTP meeting in February 2008. Effective April 27, 2007, all ongoing and planned AQUI-S® research funded under the Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies' Multi-State Conservation Grant, and allied work supported with federal base funds of FWS and USGS will be suspended until the completion of the NTP review. Additionally, FWS will temporarily suspend all field activities under their Investigational New Animal Drug exemption for AQUI-S® until the NTP review is complete. Although the decision to temporarily suspend all publicly funded AQUI-S® research activities was not an easy decision to make, as responsible stewards of public funds it is the correct

course of action. It should be noted that significant portions of the data necessary to address many of the original AQUI-S® goals and objectives of the Federal-State Aquaculture Drug Approval Partnership Project have already been generated. It is also important to note that USGS is constrained from further development of residue chemistry data until a tolerance value for the residues has been established by the Center for Veterinary Medicine. This work cannot be initiated until the results of the NTP studies are finalized. We look forward to the opportunity of continuing our collaborative AQUI-S® research efforts in February 2008.”

A decision to submit the final report will be made after the National Toxicological Program has made a ruling concerning the status of isoeugenol posing a human health risk.

### **IMPACTS**

To support FDA approval of a new animal drug for fish, a series of toxicology and residue chemistry studies are conducted to demonstrate the safety of food products derived from treated fish. Mammalian toxicology studies basically determine if the drug is safe for humans to consume and the amount of drug residues that can be consumed daily for a lifetime without experiencing adverse effects (acceptable daily intake; ADI). Considering the amount of tissue consumed in a lifetime, the ADI is used to calculate a safe concentration for all of the drug's residues in the edible tissue. Residue chemistry studies are conducted to assess drug residues in the edible fillet tissue from treated fish. First a total drug residue depletion study is conducted resulting in a identification of all of the drug's residues in the edible fillet tissue and characterization of the depletion of those residues from the

## **AQUACULTURE DRUGS**

---

fillet. Based on data from this study a marker residue is selected. The marker residue is one compound or group of compounds that will represent all of the drug's residues in subsequent depletion studies.

After selection of a marker residue, analytical methods for the marker residue are developed and validated. Two methods are required, a determinative method (activities described in this report were conducted to fulfill requirements for a determinative method) and a confirmatory method. The determinative method determines concentrations of the marker residue in edible tissue. The confirmatory method confirms the results from the determinative method and irrefutably identifies the marker residue in the tissue.

After validating a determinative method, marker residue depletion studies are conducted. Data from these studies are used in conjunction with the safe concentration to determine a tolerance concentration for the marker residue, as well as a withdrawal time. The tolerance concentration is the concentration of the marker residue in the edible tissue that represents the safe concentration (the concentration of all drug residues that is considered to be safe). The withdrawal time is the time it takes for the fish to deplete all drug residues to the safe concentration.

### *CURRENT STATUS*

The total residue depletion study was completed in 2005. Based on the results

from the total residue depletion study, isoeugenol will most likely be selected as the marker residue. However, because of the information described in the notification previously presented, all FDA decisions concerning AQUI-S<sup>®</sup> have been postponed. Nonetheless, all work validating a determinative method for the probable marker residue was completed. With the completion of that work, we are now poised to develop and validate a confirmatory method for the probable marker residue as well as conduct the marker residue depletion studies. Because of the decision to stop all work concerning AQUI-S<sup>®</sup>, we cannot continue developing data for AQUI-S<sup>®</sup>.

If a decision is made to continue work with AQUI-S<sup>®</sup>, the next steps toward an approval will be for FDA to calculate an ADI, calculate a safe concentration, accept data from the total residue depletion study, officially select isoeugenol as the marker residue, and review and accept data from the validation of the determinative method. Additionally, a confirmatory method will need to be developed and validated for the marker residue and conduct at least 3 marker residue depletion studies. Data from that work will be submitted to the FDA for their review and acceptance of that data should mark the end of work for an AQUI-S<sup>®</sup> approval.

### **PUBLICATIONS, MANUSCRIPTS, OR PAPERS PRESENTED**

See the Appendix for a cumulative output for all NCRAC-funded Aquaculture Drugs activities.

---

## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

### **SUPPORT**

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>NCRAC-USDA FUNDING</b>	<b>OTHER SUPPORT</b>					<b>TOTAL SUPPORT</b>
		<b>UNIVER- SITY</b>	<b>INDUSTRY</b>	<b>OTHER FEDERAL</b>	<b>OTHER</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	
2006	\$129,936			\$30,044 <sup>a</sup>		\$30,044	\$159,980
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$129,936			\$30,044		\$30,044	\$159,980

<sup>a</sup>Estimate of additional UMESC salary costs for a GS13 and GS11 (4 pay periods each) that will be accrued during the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of calendar year 2006.

---

# BAITFISH<sup>4</sup>

Project *Progress Report* for the Period  
September 1, 2006 to August 31, 2007

**NCRAC FUNDING:** \$111,997 (September 1, 2006 to August 31, 2007)

## **PARTICIPANTS:**

Fred P. Binkowski	University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee	Wisconsin
Gregory J. Fischer	University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point	Wisconsin
Jeffrey L. Gunderson	University of Minnesota-Duluth	Minnesota
Joseph E. Morris	Iowa State University	Iowa
Jeffrey A. Malison	University of Wisconsin-Madison	Wisconsin

### ***Industry Advisory Council Liaison:***

Phil Goeden	Goeden Fisheries, Alexandria	Minnesota
-------------	------------------------------	-----------

### ***Extension Liaison:***

Jeffrey L. Gunderson	University of Minnesota-Duluth	Minnesota
----------------------	--------------------------------	-----------

### ***Non-Funded Collaborators:***

Barkhausen Waterfowl Reserve	Brown County	Wisconsin
------------------------------	--------------	-----------

---

## **PROJECT OBJECTIVES**

- (1) Determine what techniques and strategies for early season, indoor spawning of golden shiners and subsequent stocking into ponds will result in growth to 76 mm (3 in) by November 1 of that year.
- (2) Develop economically viable culture techniques and strategies for growing spotfin shiners to a market size (greater than 51 mm [2 in]).
- (3) Provide regular research updates related to this project to the baitfish industry through Web-based technologies, newsletters, fact sheets, workshops, and/or technical bulletins.

## **ANTICIPATED BENEFITS**

This project addresses priority needs identified by the North Central Regional Aquaculture Center (NCRAC) Industry Advisory Council (IAC). In a survey conducted in late 2006, the NCRAC/IAC members were asked to rank the value of research topics being undertaken by NCRAC. The members ranked "Baitfish" as being "Very Important," second only to disease and health issues. From the proposed investigation, culture techniques for golden and spotfin shiners will be developed for the North Central Region (NCR) that will aid in overcoming specialized spawning requirements and regional thermal constraints. The development of techniques for producing fry earlier in the growing season so that they can be stocked into ponds concurrent with the onset of natural spawning cycles, will

---

<sup>4</sup>This is a 2-year project that is chaired by Joseph E. Morris and began September 1, 2006.

## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

allow for grow out to market size within one growing season. This research explores a potentially economically viable solution to advance baitfish culture in the NCR.

### **PROGRESS AND PRINCIPAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

#### ***OBJECTIVE 1***

Iowa State University (ISU) staff were successful at developing a strategy for early season spawning of golden shiners. Age-0 and -1 golden shiners brood stock were obtained from the University of Pine Bluff-Arkansas in the fall of 2006. Initially, fish were placed under winter conditions, i.e., 10°C (50°F) water temperature and a photoperiod of 8 h light/16 h dark, over a period of two weeks. Fish were feed twice weekly, 2% body weight, 32% protein diet. Brood stock were held under these conditions for 10 weeks. Following this winter period, temperature and photoperiod were gradually increased to spring conditions, i.e., 22°C (72°F) and a photoperiod of 16 h light/8 h dark; a 2-week transition period was used. Once the tanks were under spring conditions, commercial spawning mats were placed into the spawning tanks, just under the water surface.

The egg-covered mats were then transferred to hatching tanks where they then hatched. Once the fry hatched, one of seven commercially available diets were used to feed the newly hatched fry. At this stage, ISU staff determined that too many eggs and fry were not surviving due to the presence of fungus on the mats; cool water temperatures combined with excess feed caused excessive fungal growth. In addition, it was difficult to obtain reliable egg and fry counts using this technique.

The ISU staff then utilized a 1.5% sodium sulfite solution bath where the spawning mats containing eggs were immersed for 2–

2 ½ min that caused the eggs to drop out of the mat. The eggs were then placed in a hatching jar. The method allowed for enumeration of eggs. A total of 11 spawns were collected, however, most of the fry died. The staff tried seven different commercially available fry diets with no success.

The pond portion of the study was not completed as per this proposal because of the limited number of fry available; 60,000 were needed to stock three 0.08-ha (2.0-acre) ponds. The decision was made to stock the brood stock in the tanks into the ponds with the goal of doing a pond fertilization study.

The objectives of the pond fertilization were to (1) evaluate growth of fry in ponds using two fertilization regimes, combination of organic and inorganic versus only organic and (2) evaluate diet selection of fry in ponds using these two fertilization regimes organic.

To accomplish these objectives, 360 brood stock fish, total weight of weighing 4.2 kg (9.3 lb), were stocked into each pond (25.2 kg [55.6 lb] total weight for all fish). The fish were then allowed to spawn naturally on spawning mats that were staked on the edge of the pond slightly below the water surface. After the spawning activity concluded, the brood stock were left in the pond with the resulting fry. All fish in the six ponds were then cultured for 210 days from the beginning of May until the end of November.

Age-0 and -1 fish will be collected from these ponds in November and placed back into indoor spawning tanks with the goal to repeat the earlier tank rearing study using different commercial diets. If successful,

the pond portion of this project will be completed in 2008.

### *OBJECTIVE 2*

Staff from the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee facility collected wild brood stock of spotfin shiners from rivers in southeastern Wisconsin which were acclimated to laboratory conditions (temperature, photoperiod, food, and holding tanks). The wild fish accepted standard commercial feeds after 7–10 days of feed training. One group of adults was maintained at seasonal temperature conditions (5–25°C; 41–77°F) and the second group was kept at a constant temperature of 23–25°C (73–77°F). Following seven months of holding adults under laboratory conditions and constant temperature, spawning substrates were placed into each brood stock tank. Within 2–3 days, fish exhibited very active spawning behavior. Gametes were deposited on the spawning substrate apparatus over a period of 10–20 days. Substrate plates with fertilized eggs were placed in incubation tanks and embryos hatched in 7–10 days, resulting in thousands of sac fry.

The young fish were fed Green Tank Water (GTW) and commercial diets from the onset of first-feeding. Survival to the larval stage was estimated to be greater than 50%. However, mortality increased following the post-larval stage resulting in an estimated survival of 5–8% for post larvae to sub adults. These fish were held at a constant temperature 23–25°C (73–77°F) for the first year. Spawning behavior was exhibited by these age-1 fish; however, gamete production was poor.

The group of adult spotfins held at seasonal temperatures exhibited spawning behavior following 10 months of being held under

laboratory conditions. Spawning activity was very good and gamete production was excellent. Spawning was observed for these fish from mid-June to mid-August.

Embryos hatched in 7–10 days, resulting in thousands of sac fry. The early life stage feeding consisted of GTW and commercial diets. Again survival was estimated to be greater than 50% to the post-larval stage. High mortality following the post-larval stage resulted in an estimated survival of 5–8% for post larvae to sub adults. These fish were held at a constant temperature of 23–25°C (73–77°F) for the first year. Spawning behavior was exhibited by these age-1 fish; however, gamete production was poor.

The staff at the University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point (UW-Stevens Point) Northern Aquaculture Demonstration Facility (NADF) and the University of Wisconsin-Madison (UW-Madison) could not conduct their studies as originally planned because of issues regarding the interstate transport of fish that arose subsequent to the outbreak of viral hemorrhagic septicemia (VHS) in the Great Lakes. Because of these issues, the number of adult-sized fish that were obtained for the 2007 studies was limited. The limitation on brood fish, in turn, led to a reduction in number and a delay in time at which fry became available. Nevertheless, NADF and UW-Madison conducted a set of meaningful studies as described below.

In the spring of 2007, NADF staff set up multiple 227-L (60-gal) and 1,514-L (400-gal) tanks for holding, spawning, and incubating spotfin shiners and eggs. These tanks were plumbed for both flow through and recirculating aquaculture system capabilities. NADF staff collected adult spotfin shiners in April 2007 from the Wapsipicon River, Iowa with the assistance of Joe Morris, ISU. These fish were examined at the collection site by Dr. Dave



## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

Starling, Aquaveterinary Services, Iowa. Additional adult spotfin shiners were obtained from a private Minnesota bait supplier with the assistance of Gunderson, Minnesota Sea Grant in June 2007. These fish were examined in Minnesota by Dr. Glen Zebarth. All Wisconsin fish import regulations and permits were followed. The Iowa fish were kept separate from the Minnesota fish, and both groups were successfully feed trained to a commercial trout diet. Despite the fact that both fish groups were subject to a veterinary fish health inspection, some disease issues have arisen with both groups of fish at NADF.

NADF staff constructed spawning substrates out of cedar shingles similar to those described by other researchers, and also experimented with other substrates for spawning. Although the cedar shingle substrates did work, there were issues with food deposition and organic slime loads in the shingle cracks. There was greater success using aluminum siding and concrete blocks as spawning substrates.

In June, spawning substrates were placed into tanks with adult spotfin shiners. Water temperature was kept at 19–21°C (66–70°), natural photoperiod was >12 h daylight, and some current was established in the tanks. Periodically, substrates were removed and examined for eggs. Substrates containing eggs were placed into separate 227-L (60-gal) tanks for incubation and hatch. Hatch occurred within 5–7 days at 19–20°C (66–68°F). Newly hatched fry (<5.0 mm; 0.2 in) were initially lethargic and non swimming, but became photopositive and strong swimming in a few days. Spawning activity was recorded with an underwater camera supplied by Gunderson. Spawning activity continued until September.

Strong swimming, photopositive fry were collected and delivered to the UW-Madison facilities at the Lake Mills State Fish Hatchery three times during the spawning time frame. These fry were stocked into two fertilized outdoor rearing ponds at approximately 25,000 fish/ha. At the present time, the fish in both ponds have reached a length of 15.0–25.0 mm (0.6–1.0 in). The fish in one pond are being regularly fed a formulated food and are showing a significant feeding response.

### *OBJECTIVE 3*

Gunderson, in his role as extension liaison for this project, presented the results of the baitfish project at the NCRAC Annual Program Planning Meeting in Columbus, Ohio. As stated in the proposal, he was to assist in the procurement of spotfin shiner brood stock. This proved to be difficult in that only one producer was able to provide 7.6 L (2.0 gal) of spotfin shiner brood stock to NADF in June 2007. Gunderson also facilitated one conference call among the researchers to discuss the status of their research efforts and delivered an underwater video camera and recorder to NADF to allow video recording of spotfin shiner spawning activities. Several hours of video have been taken. The primary activities related to this objective will occur once the research has provided results at which point outreach connection with the industry can begin.

### **WORK PLANNED**

#### *OBJECTIVE 2*

As in the first year of this study, age-0 and -1 pond-run golden shiners will be collected from ISU research ponds and placed into the indoor spawning tanks; the same experiment will be done using additional feed sources. If successful, the pond portion of this study will be completed in 2008.

## **BAITFISH**

---

The staff at the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee have in place a research strategy for the next year which will include photothermal manipulation to initiate spawning and enhance gamete production. Additionally, they will work on the early life stage culture techniques with specific emphasis on nutrition to improve survival.

UW-Stevens Point NADF and UW-Madison staff harvested the ponds at Lake Mills in October. Data will be collected and the fish will be transported to NADF for continued grow out as described in the original proposal. Experience in the first year of this project in spawning spotfin shiners has led to the conclusion that it will be unfeasible to produce large numbers of fry at a single time. Thus, the 2008 studies will not include the evaluation of rearing ponds stocked with fry at only one time during the year. All ponds in 2008 will be stocked at multiple times during the spawning season. A replicated study will be conducted comparing different pond stocking and feeding regimes, similar to that described in the original proposal.

### **OBJECTIVE 3**

The private baitfish producer who supplied 7.6 L (2.0 gal) of spotfin shiner brood stock to the NADF in June, 2007 has captured a large quantity of adult spotfin shiners this fall and the staff from University of Minnesota-Duluth are planning to deliver another 37.9 L (10.0 gal) of adult spotfin shiners to NADF in October or early November. Another conference call with NCRAC baitfish researchers will be conducted this fall to assess progress to date and to compare notes regarding progress on goals. If sufficient information is available regarding results to-date, an effort will be made to get this information out to the industry this winter. More likely, workshops and other outreach activities will

be held after results from the research are available.

The University of Minnesota-Duluth staff will also examine the video footage of the spawning of spotfin shiners captured at the NADF. This footage will be used to demonstrate the crevice spawning behavior of spotfin shiners so potential culturists can fully understand the unique spawning requirements of this species.

### **IMPACTS**

#### **OBJECTIVE 1**

Because all golden shiner fry perished with no success on first-feeding, there is a need to identify a commercial diet that will support fish survival beyond 7–10 day post hatch.

#### **OBJECTIVE 2**

Studies demonstrating combined pond and indoor recirculation aquaculture system grow out may provide baitfish producers with an opportunity to produce a new baitfish species, spotfin shiners, for the large and expanding market in the NCR.

#### **OBJECTIVE 3**

The ability to locate and transfer spotfin brood stock to the NADF has helped and will continue to help facilitate this project. This outreach effort will help coordinate the reporting of research results and make this information available to industry representatives who can base business decisions regarding the culture of spotfin shiners and early spawning of golden shiners in the NCR.

### **SUPPORT**

NCRAC funds provided to date total \$111,997; a total of \$200,000 has been allocated for this 2-year project.

## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

### **PUBLICATIONS, MANUSCRIPTS, OR PAPERS PRESENTED**

See the Appendix for a cumulative output  
for all NCRAC-funded Baitfish activities.

---

# 4<sup>th</sup> NATIONAL AQUACULTURE EXTENSION WORKSHOP/CONFERENCE<sup>5</sup>

Project *Termination Report* for the Period  
September 1, 2006 to August 31, 2007

**NCRAC FUNDING LEVEL:** \$5,000 (January 1, 2006 to December 31, 2006)

**PARTICIPANTS:**

Laura G. Tiu	Ohio State University	Ohio
Forest Wynne	Kentucky State University	Kentucky
<b><i>National Steering Committee:</i></b>		
Steve Harbell	Washington State University	Washington
Charles Pistis	Michigan State University	Michigan
Michael Rice	University of Rhode Island	Rhode Island
Michael Schwarz	Virginia Tech University	Virginia
George Selden	University of Arkansas-Pine Bluff	Arkansas
Clyde Tamaru	University of Hawaii	Hawaii
<b><i>Conference Ex-Officio Advisory Committee:</i></b>		
Kevin Fitzsimmons	University of Arizona	Arizona
Gary L. Jensen	USDA Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service	Washington, D.C.
Andy Lazur	NOAA National Sea Grant College Program	Washington, D.C.
Maxwell H. Mayeaux	USDA Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service	Washington, D.C.
Joseph E. Morris	Iowa State University	Iowa
James Murray	NOAA National Sea Grant College Program	Washington, D.C.
Graham Young	University of Washington	Washington
<b><i>Local Arrangements Committee:</i></b>		
Robert Durborow	Kentucky State University	Kentucky
Julie Strawser	Ohio State University	Ohio
Geoffrey Wallat	Ohio State University	Ohio
William Wurts	Kentucky State University	Kentucky

---

<sup>5</sup>NCRAC has provided funding along with the four other Regional Aquaculture Centers for four national aquaculture extension meetings; the first was called a National Aquaculture Extension Workshop whereas the second through fourth were called National Aquaculture Extension Conferences. This termination report is for the fourth meeting which was held April 30-May 4, 2007 in Cincinnati, Ohio.

---

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

### **REASON FOR TERMINATION**

The project objectives were completed.

### **PROJECT OBJECTIVES**

- (1) Learn successful approaches to problem-solving through case studies that can be replicated in other states, i.e., lessons learned.
- (2) Demonstrate and conduct hands-on experience with state-of-the-art computer applications for improving delivery of extension programs.
- (3) Identify national extension priorities and critical issues with development of corresponding action plans for implementation.
- (4) Identify potential interregional extension projects, such as curriculum development or national decision-support databases.
- (5) Share educational materials and programs in addition to expertise.
- (6) Strengthen regional and national communication networks to improve services to clientele.
- (7) Examine successful extension components and outcomes to research projects and develop approaches to improve integration nationwide.
- (8) Develop a collective strategy to define extension's role in measuring impacts of Regional Aquaculture Center (RAC) projects and collaboration with others in academia and private sector.
- (9) Improve business management skills related to aquaculture and enhance knowledge concerning marketing of aquatic products.

### **PRINCIPAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

The 4<sup>th</sup> National Aquaculture Extension Conference was organized by a national Steering Committee which was comprised of representatives from each RAC, the National Association of County Agriculture Agents, U.S. Department of Agriculture's Cooperative Research, Education, and Extension Service, and the National Office of Sea Grant.

The conference was held in Cincinnati, Ohio, April 30- May 4, 2007 and 83 people from 38 states and territories attended.

Multiple presentations made during the conference addressed many of the objectives. Two workshops, dealing with the media and working with [www.grants.gov](http://www.grants.gov), helped attendees gain new skills. The keynote speaker, Dr. Steve Otwell from the University of Florida, spoke on Seafood Marketing and Consumption issues, identified as a critical issue by the Steering Committee.

A field trip to Jungle Jim's, a large, unique, international market northwest of Cincinnati, Ohio that employs recirculating technology to hold live fish, improved attendees' knowledge concerning marketing of aquatic products. Socials and local tours gave attendees time to share programming ideas and expertise.

A Web site

(<http://southcenters.osu.edu/aqua/extension%20conference/extension%20conference.htm>) with the conference agenda linked to abstracts, attendee list, and photos was created and made accessible to anyone.

### **IMPACTS**

Short term impacts were measured with an on-site evaluation. Highlights include:

- ▶ Great networking

## **NATIONAL AQUACULTURE EXTENSION CONFERENCE**

- ▶ Great program
- ▶ Good location
- ▶ Well-coordinated sessions
- ▶ Diverse variety of topics
- ▶ Jungle Jim's field trip amazing!
- ▶ Diverse participants
- ▶ Great reviews of advances and successful programs
- ▶ Time to interact
- ▶ Great time span for a conference

### **RECOMMENDED FOLLOW-UP ACTIVITIES**

Attendees will be sent a post-conference evaluation survey to determine how the conference has impacted their actions or activities. Plans for the next conference are being coordinated by the Steering Committee.

### **PUBLICATIONS, MANUSCRIPTS, OR PAPERS PRESENTED**

See the Appendix for a cumulative output for all NCRAC-funded National Aquaculture Extension Workshops/Conferences.

### **SUPPORT**

YEARS	NCRAC- USDA FUNDING	OTHER SUPPORT					TOTAL SUPPORT
		UNIVER- SITY	INDUSTRY	OTHER FEDERAL <sup>a</sup>	OTHER	TOTAL	
2006-07	\$5,000			\$20,000		\$20,000	\$25,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$5,000			\$20,000		\$20,000	\$25,000

<sup>a</sup>Each of the four other Regional Aquaculture Centers contributed \$5,000 to the conference and some travel grants were supported by NOAA's National Sea Grant College Program.

***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

---

## EXTENSION<sup>6</sup>

*Progress Report* for the Period  
May 1, 1989 to August 31, 2007

**NCRAC FUNDING LEVEL:** \$768,986 (May 1, 1989 to August 31, 2007)

### **PARTICIPANTS:**

Dennis E. Bauer	University of Nebraska-Lincoln	Nebraska
Fred P. Binkowski	University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee	Wisconsin
Mark E. Clark	North Dakota State University	North Dakota
James M. Ebeling	Ohio State University	Ohio
Mark E. Einstein	Purdue University	Indiana
Robert D. Espeseth	University of Illinois	Illinois
Donald L. Garling	Michigan State University	Michigan
Jeffrey L. Gunderson	University of Minnesota-Duluth	Minnesota
F. Robert Henderson	Kansas State University	Kansas
Chester L. Hill	North Dakota State University	North Dakota
John N. Hochheimer	Ohio State University	Ohio
Paul B. Jarvis	North Dakota State University	North Dakota
Anne R. Kapuscinski	University of Minnesota	Minnesota
Terrence B. Kayes	University of Nebraska-Lincoln	Nebraska
David L. Klinkebiel	North Dakota State University	North Dakota
Ronald E. Kinnunen	Michigan State University	Michigan
Christopher C. Kohler	Southern Illinois University-Carbondale	Illinois
David J. Landkamer	University of Minnesota	Minnesota
Charles D. Lee	Kansas State University	Kansas
Frank R. Lichtkoppler	Ohio State University	Ohio
Terry A. Messmer	North Dakota State University	North Dakota
Brian K. Miller	Purdue University	Indiana
Jerry B. Mills	South Dakota State University	South Dakota
Jeff Mittlemark	University of Minnesota	Minnesota
Joseph E. Morris	Iowa State University	Iowa
Kenneth E. Neils	Kansas State University	Kansas

---

<sup>6</sup>NCRAC has funded a number of Extension activities, both as stand-alone projects or as components of species-or topical-specific projects, including ten stand-alone projects deemed “Base” Extension. This Progress Report is for components of those ten “Base” Extension projects. The first three “Base” projects were chaired by Donald L. Garling, the fourth was chaired by Fred P. Binkowski, and projects 5-10 chaired by Joseph E. Morris. A Project Component Termination Report for one of the objectives of the fifth “Base” Extension project is contained in the 1997-98 Annual Progress Report; a Project Component Termination Report for one objective of “Base” Extension projects 1-8 is contained in the 2003-04 Annual Progress Report. The tenth “Base” project is a 2-year project that began September 1, 2005. Fred P. Binkowski chaired the eleventh stand-alone Extension project (the Aquaculture Regional Extension Facilitator); a Termination Report for which was contained in the 2004-05 Annual Progress Report. Laura G. Tiu chairs the twelfth stand-alone Extension project (the Regional Aquaculture Extension Specialist); a Progress Report for that project is contained elsewhere in this report.



---

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

### **PARTICIPANTS (continued):**

Burton Pflueger	South Dakota State University	South Dakota
Robert A. Pierce II	University of Missouri	Missouri
Michael D. Plumer	University of Illinois	Illinois
Kwamena K. Quagraine	Purdue University	Indiana
Shawn H. Sanders	North Dakota State University	North Dakota
Daniel A. Selock	Southern Illinois University-Carbondale	Illinois
John P. Slusher	University of Missouri	Missouri
Fred L. Snyder	Ohio State University	Ohio
Brian R. Stange	North Dakota State University	North Dakota
LaDon Swann	Purdue University	Indiana/Illinois
Laura G. Tiu	Ohio State University	Ohio

---

### **PROJECT OBJECTIVES**

- (1) Strengthen linkages between North Central Regional Aquaculture Center (NCRAC) Research and Extension Work Groups.
- (2) Enhance the NCRAC extension network for aquaculture information transfer.
- (3) Develop and implement aquaculture educational programs for the North Central Region (NCR).

- ▶ Improved lines of communication between interstate aquaculture extension specialists and associated industry contacts;
- ▶ Access to aquaculture information by the industry at any time via the Internet, including such things as photographs, publications, and traditional as well as educational streaming videos (which are under development);
- ▶ An enhanced legal and socioeconomic atmosphere for aquaculture in the NCR; and
- ▶ Continued development of state producer organizations that are engaged in identifying and providing solutions to industry issues.

### **ANTICIPATED BENEFITS**

Members of the NCRAC Extension Work Group have promoted and advanced commercial aquaculture in a responsible fashion through an organized education/training outreach program. The primary benefits are:

- ▶ Increased public awareness through publications, short courses, and conferences regarding the potential of aquaculture as a viable agricultural enterprise in the NCR;
- ▶ Technology transfer to enhance current and future production methodologies for selected species, e.g., walleye and hybrid striped bass, through hands-on workshops and field demonstration projects;

### **PROGRESS AND PRINCIPAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

Examples follow for each of the objectives from the ten projects funded to date going back to 1989; however, greater emphasis is placed on more recent activities.

#### *OBJECTIVE 1*

Aquaculture Extension Work Group members have:

- ▶ Served as an extension liaison, if not an active researcher, for every NCRAC-funded project;

## EXTENSION

---

- ▶ Assisted in developing, writing, and editing several culture manuals as well as fact sheets, book chapters, and videos based on NCRAC-funded research;
- ▶ Assisted with the planning, promotion, and implementation of taxa-specific workshops held throughout the region; and
- ▶ Participated as Steering Committee members for public forums related to revision of the National Aquaculture Development Plan and the four past National Aquaculture Extension Workshops/Conferences.

### *OBJECTIVE 2*

The demand for aquaculture extension education programs cannot be met by the few aquaculture-designated specialists in the NCR. A NCRAC white paper on extension presents several strategies to address this concern.

Networking of specialists and Cooperative Extension Service (CES)-designated contacts has maximized the efficiency of education programs and minimized duplication. Individual state extension contacts often respond to 120+ annual calls from outside their respective state as well as interacting with colleagues with mutual concerns related to developing aquaculture activities. Many of these requests have been met by providing fact sheets, technical bulletins, and detailed responses to both generalized and specialized questions. This extension network is critical to being able to match specific aquaculture questions with the best source of information, e.g., crawfish and leech information with Gunderson; yellow perch information with Garling, Binkowski, and Tiu; and sunfish information with Morris.

The Aquaculture Network Information Center (AquaNIC [<http://aquanic.org/>]) was

established at Purdue University in 1994 through funds from the Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service (CSREES) and the Illinois-Indiana Sea Grant College Program. In subsequent years, NCRAC has provided continued financial support for AquaNIC. The hardware for this Web site is housed in the Department of Animal Sciences at Purdue University and is coordinated by the Mississippi-Alabama Sea Grant Consortium, the Alabama Cooperative Extension System, and the Illinois-Indiana Sea Grant College Program.

AquaNIC was the first U.S. aquaculture Web site and is globally one of the most widely accessed and cited aquaculture Web site. Approximately 1,200 individual, educational, commercial, and governmental Web sites link to AquaNIC as a source of online aquaculture information. During 2005-2007, AquaNIC was visited by more than 6 million people who viewed almost 16.5 million pages which translates to more than 8,400 visitors/day, each averaging almost 11 minutes/visit. AquaNIC is currently ranked in the top 10% of all Web site traffic worldwide by [www.ranking.com](http://www.ranking.com) – a professional Internet monitoring company that tracks 1,000,000 of the most visited Web sites around the world.

As with any long-term organization, there have been changes in NCRAC extension personnel since the inception of the project. For instance, Landkamer was the primary aquaculture extension contact for Minnesota. In the intervening years, he has been replaced by Kapuscinski and then by Gunderson. Two other individuals were replaced in 1994. In Kansas, Neils replaced Henderson and in Illinois, Kohler replaced Selock. Lee replaced Neils in Kansas in 1996. Hochheimer, who replaced Ebeling in Ohio, left Ohio State University; Tiu was

## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

appointed as the aquaculture extension specialist for Ohio in 1998. Sanders, appointed as the extension contact for North Dakota in 1998, has resigned; Paul Jarvis was appointed in 1999 and he has been replaced by Mark Clark. In 2005 Pflueger replaced Mills as the appointed NCRAC Extension contact for South Dakota. As of 1999, Kayes is no longer with Nebraska Extension; in 2005 Bauer was designated to represent Nebraska. In 2000, Swann resigned from Purdue/ Illinois Sea Grant; Felkner served Indiana in the interim. In 2006, Quagraine was appointed as state extension specialist at Purdue University. Plumer currently serves Illinois.

### ***OBJECTIVE 3***

A number of workshops, conferences, symposia, videos, field-site visits, hands-on training sessions, and other educational programs have been developed and implemented (see the Appendix for a listing of many of these activities). There have been workshops on general aquaculture, fish diseases, recirculation systems, cage culture, aquaculture business planning, pond management (fish and vegetation), water quality, and taxa-specific topics, e.g., baitfish, channel catfish, crayfish, hybrid striped bass, leach, rainbow trout, sunfish, walleye, and yellow perch culture, as well as in-service training for high school vocational-agricultural teachers. Depending on the workshop, the number in attendance often exceeded 100. Through these workshops, critical issues in the private aquaculture industry have been identified, e.g., market availability, economic returns, and regulatory concerns.

NCRAC extension contacts have served as editors for regional aquaculture newsletters as well as in-state aquaculture association newsletters; served on state aquaculture advisory councils and state aquaculture task

forces; and assisted in the planning and implementation of state aquaculture association meetings.

In addition to the previously mentioned areas, NCRAC extension contacts have been instrumental in fostering the continued growth of the aquaculture industry in the region through a variety of activities and many have worked with industry and governmental representatives to produce state aquaculture plans and improved governmental regulations.

All fish processors, including those who handle aquaculture products, are now required by law to process their fish following HACCP (hazard analysis and critical control point) guidelines. Kinnunen has conducted numerous HACCP training workshops throughout the NCR. These workshops served to train fish processors on the principles of HACCP and to give them knowledge on how to develop and implement a HACCP plan for their specific facility. Attendees, who come from throughout the NCR, represent both public and private audiences, and Native American groups.

NCRAC extension contacts have also been responsive to arising issues for the NCR aquaculture industry. For instance, the aquaculture industry is accused of being an important vector for the further spread of exotic species such as zebra mussels, Eurasian watermilfoil, and round gobies. To better identify the risks of spreading exotic species and to reduce those risks, an aquatic invasive species-HACCP (AIS-HACCP) approach has been developed by Kinnunen and Gunderson and taught to private fish farmers, state and federal agency natural resource personnel, and Native Americans. An AIS-HACCP plan has also been developed to address the growing concern of

## **EXTENSION**

---

biosecurity, particularly in regard to diseases such as viral hemorrhagic septicemia (VHS). Kinnunen and Gunderson have also taught other members of the NCR aquaculture extension community about their AIS-HACCP program, in essence, they've "trained the trainers."

In-service training of secondary teachers has taken place in a number of states. For instance, teachers in Iowa, Ohio, and Wisconsin have received instruction in aquaculture.

Several states have on-site facilities that are used for extension programming, e.g., the Piketon facilities operated by Ohio State University are used to inform the public about aquaculture as well as foster grass root support for this agriculture enterprise. The facilities at Iowa State University and the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee have also been used in a similar fashion.

The NCR is dotted with unused agriculture buildings harkening to the days when small farms could survive raising small numbers of hogs or chickens. One option that many are exploring is converting the buildings for aquaculture use. To help farmers further explore this option, a videoconference workshop was designed and produced by Tiu to explore the pros and cons of converting existing agricultural buildings into fish culture facilities and a similar sort of videoconference was conducted by Quagraine on March 8, 2007.

### **WORK PLANNED**

Efforts will continue in regard to strengthening linkages between research and extension work groups as well as enhancing the network for aquaculture information transfer. Participants will also continue to provide in-service training for CES, Sea

Grant, and other land owner assistance personnel.

Educational programs and materials will be developed and implemented including AIS-HACCP workshops that will be planned as needed in the NCR as well as workshops on aquatic plant management for aquaculture facilities, prawn production, and larval fish culture. Any other workshops developed and hosted by state aquaculture extension contacts will be advertised in surrounding states to take advantage of the NCRAC extension network and the individual expertise of the Extension Work Group participants. There are also plans to enhance Web-based communications through the use of streaming videos and electronic fact sheets. Streaming videos will include the following topics:

- ▶ yellow perch culture,
- ▶ freshwater shrimp culture,
- ▶ culture pond construction,
- ▶ water quality assessment,
- ▶ fry-pond fertilization regimes, and
- ▶ aquatic vegetation management.

In addition, a Web site for predator management will be finalized and linked to NCRAC's Web site (<http://www.ncrac.org>).

### **IMPACTS**

Examples include:

- ▶ Development of aquaculture education programs for the NCR has provided "hands-on" opportunities for prospective and experienced producers. More than 10,000 individuals have attended workshops, conferences, or symposia organized and delivered by members of the NCRAC Extension Work Group.
- ▶ Fact sheets, technical bulletins, videos, and CDs have served to inform a variety of clients about numerous aquaculture practices for the NCR. For instance, "Making Plans for Commercial

## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

Aquaculture in the North Central Region” is often used to provide clients with initial information about aquaculture, while species-specific publications have been used in numerous regional meetings. The Center’s Web site provides immediate availability to many of the products that have been developed by the Extension Work Group (e.g., fact sheets as PDF files) and with the further development of streaming videos, not only will clients have the benefit of being able to read about aquaculture for free on a 24-hour basis, they will also be able to see it in action. This ability to enhance technology transfer should result in a more economically-successful aquaculture industry in the NCR.

- ▶ Fish processors who have attended NCRAC-sponsored HACCP Training Workshops have learned the principles

of HACCP with regards to its importance in insuring the production of a safe fishery product. HACCP plans have been implemented by workshop attendees who are now keeping records of their daily processing and Sanitation Standard Operating Procedures. Hundreds of fish processors and/or aquaculturists have attended HACCP Training Workshops.

- ▶ AIS-HACCP workshops have been attended by commercial culturists, state and federal natural resource personnel as well as Native Americans, many of whom have implemented the principles of AIS-HACCP into their operations.

### **PUBLICATIONS, MANUSCRIPTS, WORKSHOPS, AND CONFERENCES**

See the Appendix for a cumulative output for all NCRAC-funded Extension activities.

## **EXTENSION**

### **SUPPORT**

<b>YEARS</b>	<b>NCRAC- USDA FUNDING</b>	<b>OTHER SUPPORT</b>					<b>TOTAL SUPPORT</b>
		<b>UNIVER- SITY</b>	<b>INDUSTRY</b>	<b>OTHER FEDERAL</b>	<b>OTHER</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	
1989-91	\$107,610	\$237,107				\$237,107	\$344,717
1991-93	\$94,109	\$152,952				\$152,952	\$247,061
1993-95	\$110,129	\$198,099		\$250,000	\$55,000	\$503,099	\$613,228
1995-97	\$31,204	\$149,325	\$5,000	\$84,000		\$238,325	\$269,529
1997-99	\$38,000	\$110,559				\$110,559	\$148,559
1999-01	\$94,000	\$108,124				\$108,124	\$202,124
2001-03	\$46,654	\$99,702				\$99,702	\$146,356
2003-05	\$28,000						\$28,000
2005-07	\$219,280						\$219,280
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$768,986</b>	<b>\$1,055,868</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$334,000</b>	<b>\$55,000</b>	<b>\$1,449,868</b>	<b>\$2,218,854</b>

***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

---

# REGIONAL AQUACULTURE EXTENSION SPECIALIST (RAES)<sup>7</sup>

Project *Progress Report* for the Period  
September 1, 2005 to August 31, 2007

**NCRAC FUNDING:** \$151,000 (September 1, 2005 to August 31, 2007)

## **PARTICIPANTS:**

Hanping Wang	Ohio State University	Ohio
Laura G. Tiu	Ohio State University	Ohio
Geoffrey K. Wallat	Ohio State University	Ohio
<b>Industry Advisory Council Liaison:</b>		
Curtis Harrison	Harrison Fish Farm, Hurdland	Missouri
<b>Extension Liaison:</b>		
Laura G. Tiu	Ohio State University	Ohio

---

## **PROJECT OBJECTIVES**

- (1) Provide leadership for the aquaculture industry in the North Central Region (NCR)
- (2) Enhance information transfer.

## **ANTICIPATED BENEFITS**

The long term impact of the RAES will be an increase in the value of the aquaculture industry in the NCR. This includes an increased number of successful and sustainable aquaculture operations. Short and medium term impacts include enhanced access by stakeholders to research based information, an increase in the number of regional workshops, a strengthening of state aquaculture associations, and enhanced communication between academia and the industry in the NCR.

## **PROGRESS AND PRINCIPAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

### *OBJECTIVE 1*

- (1) An advisory committee comprised of industry, research, and extension individuals in the NCR was convened to create a job description for the RAES and conduct the interview process.
- (2) It was determined that JJ Newman Rode was the best candidate and that she would be employed by and housed at Purdue University through a subcontract with Ohio State University.
- (3) Newman Rode started working at Purdue University as the RAES on August 15, 2006. Soon thereafter, she began visiting a number of NCR-states where she met with a number of industry leaders and state aquaculture associations. In February 2007 she attended the North Central Regional Aquaculture Center's 2007 Annual

---

<sup>7</sup> NCRAC has funded numerous Extension activities, both as stand-alone projects or as components of species- or topical-specific projects. This progress report is for one of the twelve stand-alone Extension projects which is chaired by Laura G. Tiu. It is a 3-year project that began September 1, 2005.



## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

Program Planning Meeting in Columbus, Ohio where she presented her proposed 12-month work plan as the RAES. Due to unforeseen circumstances she never finalized nor implemented her work plan and on October 15, 2007 ended her role as the RAES.

### **WORK PLANNED**

Tiu will work with the Associate Director of NCRAC, Dr. Joe Morris who is responsible for all Extension activities of the Center, to identify someone who could replace Newman Rode as the RAES. Once there is a new RAES, they will work with Tiu and Morris to develop a plan to address the unfinished objectives of the project.

### **IMPACTS**

None to date.

### **SUPPORT**

NCRAC funds provided to date total \$151,000; a total of \$225,000 has been allocated for this 3-year project.

### **PUBLICATIONS, MANUSCRIPTS, OR PAPERS PRESENTED**

See the Appendix for a cumulative output for all NCRAC-funded Extension activities.

---

# FEED TRAINING CARNIVOROUS FISH<sup>8</sup>

Project *Progress Report* for the Period  
September 1, 2006 to August 31, 2007

**NCRAC FUNDING:** \$165,446 (September 1, 2006 to August 31, 2007)

## **PARTICIPANTS:**

Fred P. Binkowski	University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee	Wisconsin
Anita M. Kelly	Southern Illinois University-Carbondale	Illinois
Jeffrey A. Malison	University of Wisconsin-Madison	Wisconsin
Robert S. Hayward	University of Missouri-Columbia	Missouri
Gregory W. Whitledge	Southern Illinois University-Carbondale	Illinois
<b>Industry Advisory Council Liaison:</b>		
William W. West	Blue Iris Fish Farm, Black Creek	Wisconsin
<b>Extension Liaison:</b>		
Joseph E. Morris	Iowa State University	Iowa

---

## **PROJECT OBJECTIVES**

- (1) Evaluate strategies including harvest, transport, environmental, and husbandry, to increase survival, growth, to maximize the percent of advanced yellow perch fingerlings trained to accept formulated feeds.
- (2) Evaluate strategies including harvest, transport, environmental, and husbandry, to increase survival, growth, to maximize the percent of advanced yellow perch fingerlings and largemouth bass fingerlings retained on formulated feeds after restocking into commercial-scale culture systems.

## **ANTICIPATED BENEFITS**

Studies conducted relating to Objective 1 will document the relative success that can be expected at feed training pond-reared yellow perch fingerlings harvested at different sizes, and using different dietary

regimes. These studies will provide valuable information to yellow perch producers for maximizing the productivity and efficiency of their operations. The studies will also provide valuable cost/benefit information on the use of krill and semi-moist feeds as transitional diets. The proposed studies addressing Objective 2 will document the extent to which repetitive size grading can be used during the feed-training process to improve poststocking survival and growth of age-0 yellow perch and largemouth bass fingerlings. They will also provide key data on the performance of age-0 feed-trained yellow perch and largemouth fingerlings restocked into ponds at different densities. These studies will provide valuable information to producers of these species for maximizing the productivity and efficiency of their operations. The prediction is that this project will explain methods for increasing the efficiency of yellow perch and

---

<sup>8</sup>This 2-year project began September 1, 2006 and was originally chaired by Anita M. Kelly who left Southern Illinois University-Carbondale in August 2007, after which Gregory W. Whitledge became chair of the project.

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

largemouth bass fingerling production by 20–40%, and thereby reduce fingerling production costs. This, in turn, will significantly reduce the cost of raising these fish to food size, providing a strong stimulus to the growth of this important industry.

Successful poststocking feeding promotes increased growth and survival. Aggregation of fish through attractants and audible signals could potentially enhance feeding, including the delivery of medication, and facilitate handling and harvest in commercial situations. Increased growth and survival from improved feeding and handling translates into increased profit for producers. The strategies used in this study are likely to be easily transferred from yellow perch and largemouth bass to other fish species produced in the North Central Region. With the success that researchers have had in defining attractants/stimulants and sound cues as they apply to feeding behavior, researchers are confident that the biological and/or physical technology can be developed for yellow perch and largemouth bass.

Understanding the physiological and environmental factors involved in poststocking feed acceptance by yellow perch and largemouth bass fingerlings will aid in the understanding as to whether lack of feed retention is a result of stress, cannibalism, or predation by birds. These areas will further reveal potential changes in husbandry practices that will improve the number of feed-trained fingerlings that are produced annually.

### **PROGRESS AND PRINCIPAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

#### *OBJECTIVE 1*

University of Wisconsin-Madison

University of Wisconsin-Madison (UW-Madison) investigators have completed two

experiments relevant to the feed training of pond-raised yellow perch fingerlings. Experiment 1 evaluated the influence of fish size at harvest on habituation success. Yellow perch were harvested from the pond at mean total lengths (TLs) of 25.0, 35.0, and 45.0 mm (1.0, 1.4, and 1.8 in). After each harvest, perch were immediately stocked in 750-L (198-gal) tanks (2,500 fish/tank, 4–6 tanks for each size), supplied with tempered water (19°C [66.2°F]; 12 L/min flow [3.2 gpm]) and aerated with an airlift pump which created a circular current. Tanks were continually lighted with overhead low intensity lights. All tanks were equipped with an automatic feeder which continuously delivered the appropriate food type. Additionally, fish were hand-fed 5–8 times daily. Researchers distributed 125.0 g (4.4 oz) of food daily in each tank. During the first four days fish were fed freeze-dried krill. The next 10 days, 10% krill was added to the formulated food (#2 Silver Cup Trout Fry diet, Murray Elevators, Murray, Utah). During the balance of the training period, fish were fed only the formulated feed. Length of the training period was defined by mortality due to starvation as well as visual observation of positive feeding activity of all fish in the tanks. To compare the training success of the fry sizes, calculations were made of: (1) harvest losses, defined as the percentage of fish which died during the first two days, (2) habituation success, defined as the percentage of fish surviving at the end of the training period (after harvest losses), (3) starvation, defined as the percentage of recovered dead fish, (4) cannibalism, defined as the percentage of fish which were unaccounted for at end of the training period, and (5) overall success, defined as the percentage of fish remaining at the end of the training period (including harvest losses). The definition of starvation is substantiated by observations that virtually

## FEED TRAINING CARNIVOROUS FISH

---

all dead fish recovered were extremely emaciated and losses attributed to disease or injuries were negligible. The definition of cannibalism is substantiated by observations of cannibalistic behavior and the fact that fish could not escape from the tanks through the standpipe screen or by any other means. Cannibals were not removed during the experiment.

Training success was higher for fry harvested at 25.0 and 35.0 mm (1.0 and 1.4 in) TL (93.6% in each case) than for those at 45.0 mm (1.8 in) TL (79.4%). The principal difference in training success is the higher cannibalism rate demonstrated by the larger fish (12.5%) versus those harvested at 35.0 mm (1.4 in) TL (5.5%) or 25.0 mm (1.0 in) TL (2.4%). Higher size variability was recorded in the 45.0 mm (1.8 in) TL group that remained in the production ponds longer than the other groups of fish. This size difference led to a situation where larger fish were able to consume smaller fish. Thus, grading the harvested fingerlings prior to feed training when size differences are apparent is recommended.

Losses due to harvest stress were higher in fingerlings harvested at 25.0 mm (1.0 in) TL (11%), than for those harvested at 35.0 mm (1.4 in) TL (2.4%) or 45.0 mm (1.8 in) TL (1.8%). The fact that no difference in harvest losses was found between fish harvested at 35.0 mm (1.4 in) TL with a seine and fish harvested at 45.0 mm (1.8 in) TL by pond drawdown suggests that losses in the smaller fish were not due to the harvest method, but rather because of the small size and fragile nature of fish harvested at 25.0 mm (1.0 in) TL. No difference was found in overall success between fish sizes (83.4%, 91.3%, and 78.1%, respectively), for fish harvested at 25.0, 35.0 and 45.0 mm (1.0, 1.4, and 1.8 in) TL. This statistical result may have been

limited by the low number of replicates ( $N = 4-6$  replicates per fish size) used in the study. Harvest losses in fish at 25.0 mm (1.0 in) TL were offset by cannibalism losses in fish at 45.0 mm (1.8 in) TL. Fish harvested at 35.0 mm (1.4 in) TL displayed low losses from both harvest stress and cannibalism, and may be recommended as the best size for habituation using the techniques set forth in this study. From a practical standpoint, it is logistically unfeasible to harvest and train all fingerlings produced at a commercial scale facility at the same size. Techniques should be modified to accommodate the fish on-hand. Low stress harvest methods (e.g., light trapping) for small fish and size grading for larger, more size-diverse populations would likely result in better overall success for both groups of fish.

Experiment 2 compared four different feed regimens using three sizes of fish for each regimen. The feed regimens were: (1) Silver Cup feed, (2) 4 days of INVE feed (Epac 6-8) followed by a 7-day transition to Silver Cup, (3) 4 days of freeze-dried krill followed by a 7-day transition to Silver Cup, and (4) 4 days of krill followed by a 7-day transition to INVE followed by a 7-day transition to Silver Cup. Yellow perch were drain-harvested from the pond at mean TLs of 31.0, 37.0, and 55.0 mm (1.2, 1.5, and 2.2 in). Fingerlings were size-graded prior to being stocked into 114-L (30-gal) flow-through tanks (200 fish/tank, three tanks/treatment-size). Endpoints examined in experiment 2 were the same as described in experiment 1.

No incidences of loss to harvest stress or cannibalism were noted in any of the treatment groups for this experiment. Overall habituation success was slightly lower in the 31.0 mm (1.2 in) TL group (94.4%) as compared to the two larger sizes

## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

(98.7% and 99.4% for 37.0 and 55.0 mm [1.5 and 2.2 in]) TL fingerlings, respectively. No differences in habituation success were found between the four feeding regimens (97.0%, 97.0%, 98.1%, and 98.3% for regimens 1 through 4, respectively), although regimens that included the use of krill (treatments 3 and 4) improved habituation success in the smallest fingerlings by approximately 3.5% (96.0% versus 92.6%). The excellent habituation success demonstrated by all of the treatment groups in this experiment may have been a result of several factors including size-grading prior to training and isolated culture conditions which limited disturbance of the fish.

### University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

The University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee (UW-Milwaukee) was unable to conduct research on this project in 2006-2007 due to the state of Wisconsin restricting the movement of fish from ponds to indoor facilities and vice versa. It is anticipated that the research will resume in the coming year.

### *OBJECTIVE 2*

#### University of Wisconsin-Madison

UW-Madison researchers conducted one experiment on size-grading fingerlings during the habituation period. Pond-raised fingerlings were habituated according to the conditions described above under objective 1, experiment 1. Two 750-L (198-gal) tanks containing 3,000 fingerlings each were used for each of three trials during this experiment resulting in three ponds of size-graded and three ponds of non-size-graded fish. For each of the three replicates, the harvest of the fish was staggered in time by 8–12 days. Size grading was conducted on day 7 and day 14 of the training period with the large sized fish removed and stocked into a 0.04 ha (0.1 acre) production pond.

The remaining fish were stocked on day 21. Non-size-graded fingerlings were left undisturbed and stocked into a 0.04 ha (0.1 acre) production pond on day 21.

Habituation success averaged 81% and was not different between treatment groups. No differences in pond survival ( $69.7\% \pm 7.7$  versus  $67\% \pm 9.8$ ) or mean fish size ( $18.3 \pm 4.7$  g versus  $21.0 \pm 3.6$  g [ $0.6 \pm 0.2$  oz versus  $0.7 \pm 0.1$  oz]), for graded and non-graded fish, respectively, were found. A high degree of size variability was noted in all ponds with fish sizes ranging from 3.0–56.0 g (0.1–2.0 oz). Researchers found that ponds stocked earlier in the season produced larger fingerlings than those stocked later in the season. Pooling data across treatments (size-graded and non-size-graded), fingerlings stocked ranged 18.4–24.6 g (0.6–0.9 oz) for the three sets of ponds. It is recommended that fingerling producers harvest and feed-train fingerlings as early as possible in the season.

#### University of Missouri-Columbia (UM-C)

Eight experimental ponds at the Missouri Department of Conservation's Little Dixie Lake (LDL) site were secured for use in 2007 and 2008. Substantial effort was put into preparing the ponds for the study. Beginning in April 2007, all ponds were longitudinally divided into halves with plastic mesh nets that were attached to  $10.2 \times 10.2$  cm ( $4 \times 4$  in) posts driven approximately 0.9 m (3.0 ft) into pond bottoms. The plastic mesh panels were staked into the pond bottoms to preclude fish passage under the nets. Wire lines spanning pond lengths held the net tops approximately 0.9 m (3.0 ft) above the water surface so that largemouth bass could not jump into adjacent pond halves.

The 50,000 pellet-trained, fingerling largemouth bass that were ordered from a

## FEED TRAINING CARNIVOROUS FISH

---

commercial producer (for Year 1 activities) to arrive at the LDL facility during the first two weeks of June were not delivered due to a severe weather event at the producer's facility that caused the loss of most of the pellet-trained fingerlings. Substantial efforts were made both by the PI and by the commercial producer to secure fish from another source, however, attempts to secure this number of fish on relatively short notice were unsuccessful.

### Southern Illinois University-Carbondale (SIUC)

Largemouth bass were produced and feed habituated at Logan Hollow Fish Farm, Murphysboro, Illinois. After the largemouth bass fingerlings were harvested from the nursery ponds, they were placed into a 5,000-L (1,320-gal) grading tank where they were then graded through grading boxes to ensure uniform sizes in each tank and to reduce cannibalism. Fish were stocked at a density of 7.9 fish/L (30.0 fish/gal). Freeze-dried krill (Southern Aquaculture Supply, Lake Village, Arkansas) was used as the starter diet and Bio Diet (Bio-Oregon, Inc., Warrenton, Oregon) was the moist pellet feed used in this study. Fish were fed 8% body weight daily. Five different combinations of hand feeding and automatic feeders were examined on three size classes, small, medium, and large (31.0–39.0, 40.0–51.0, 52.0–60.0 mm [1.2–1.5, 1.6–2.0, 2.0–2.4 in] TL, respectively) of largemouth bass fingerlings in an effort to increase the number of fish that were feed-trained and to determine the amount of labor involved in the process. A twenty-tank feed-training system with a randomized block design was utilized. All treatments utilized automatic belt feeders. The treatments were: (1) feeding by hand for the full two weeks, (2) hand feeding for three days and then automatic feeders only for the remaining time, (3) hand feeding for seven days and

then automatic feeders only for the remaining seven days, (4) one automatic feeder per tank for the entire time with no hand feeding, and (5) two automatic feeders per tank with no hand feeding for the entire time. This study also examined small fish stocked at 13.2 and 7.9 fish/L (50.0 and 30.0 fish/gal).

Treatments did not have a significant effect on survival but did have a highly significant effect on feed training success. Fish size had a highly significant effect on survival as well as feed training success. Small fish had higher feed training success (96.4%) in treatment 3, medium and large fish feed trained better in treatment 2 (97.3% and 86.1%, respectively). Treatments using densities of 13.2 fish/L (50.0 fish/gal) did not differ significantly in terms of survival or feed habituation success compared to tanks stocked at 7.9 fish/L (30.0 fish/gal) with fish of the same size. More research needs to be done regarding stocking density. Shortly after the initiation of the increased stocking density portion of the study, an outbreak of *Ichthyobodiasis* occurred. As soon as the infestation was detected, an aggressive formalin treatment regimen was instituted. Mortality was reduced to expected levels and the outbreak was contained. For the remainder of the study, formalin treatments were conducted weekly to prevent further disease problems. Because the increased density treatments in this study only utilized the smallest size group of fish, it is not possible to determine whether it was the size, stocking density, an additional factor, or a combination of all three that resulted in the disease outbreak.

The effect of different light intensities on survival and feed habituation success was also examined. Three light intensities were utilized: light = 21 lux, medium = -0.54 lux and dark = -1.08 lux. All treatments were

## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

conducted in triplicate. Light intensity measurements were taken with a LI-250 LiCor meter (LiCor Biosciences, Lincoln, Nebraska).

Light intensity was found to have no impact on feed habituation success ( $P = 0.7249$ ) and no impact on survival except at the darkest level tested ( $P = 0.0261$ ). The number of cannibals differed significantly between the light and dark treatments ( $P = 0.0331$ ). Reduced light levels result in decreased ability of culturists to observe fish for health and cannibalism.

Additionally, because little research has been done to evaluate bird predation on largemouth bass fingerlings and on non-lethal methods or devices to deter piscivorous birds and prevent their consumption of fingerling fishes, piscivorous bird feeding behavior and the effectiveness of a birds of prey call in deterring fish-eating birds were evaluated. Bird numbers at pond banks were recorded at various times throughout the day during the summer months. Three different bird deterrent devices were evaluated for use on a commercial fish farm. They were an electrical shock device (Scat Mat), a random noise generator, and a birds of prey call.

The Bird Gard Pro was programmed to produce the call of a peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus*) at random intervals from 10–30 min apart, 24 h a day. Observations were then made of bird behavior and response to the call. Species, activity before call, response to call, distance from call, and time of day were recorded for each bird observed when the call was activated. Distance from the call was measured using a Bushnell Yardage Pro 400 laser range finder (Bushnell Outdoor Products, Overland Park, Kansas). After testing the effectiveness of the peregrine falcon call, the Bird Gard Pro

was programmed to produce the call of a sharp-shinned hawk (*Accipiter striatus*) at the same time intervals and durations as the peregrine falcon call. The same observations were made.

Sunrise and sunset were time periods during which bird activity at the study ponds apparently increased, as did bird activity across the farm. Less bird activity was observed during mid-morning and mid-afternoon observations than at other times, although bird activity was not significantly different in the different observation time periods ( $P = 0.3493$ ). It was determined that noise and electrical shock devices placed on the automatic feeders in the ponds would be of little value because a vast majority of the birds feeding at these ponds were wading birds and were not observed utilizing the feeders as perches. Birds of prey calls failed to repel fish-eating birds from the fish farm.

In summary, labor costs may be reduced because hand feeding is not necessary in feed habituation of largemouth bass. Light intensity should remain at intermediate levels at most, as other researchers have shown that extremely bright conditions cause increased stress responses in fish. To date, physical barriers are the only demonstrated effective prevention mechanism for bird predation in aquaculture.

### University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

The UW-Milwaukee was unable to conduct research on this project in 2006-2007 due to the state of Wisconsin restricting the movement of fish from ponds to indoor facilities and vice versa. It is anticipated that the research will resume in the coming year.

## **FEED TRAINING CARNIVOROUS FISH**

---

### **WORK PLANNED**

#### *OBJECTIVES 1 & 2*

The UW-Madison pond stocking density study will be conducted as described in the original proposal.

It is anticipated that the UW-Milwaukee research will begin in the coming year.

Researchers at the UM-C plan to conduct both Year 1 and Year 2 activities in tandem (June-July) at the LDL site in 2008. The fish producer dealt with in Year 1 will again attempt to provide the required numbers of fish, however, efforts are in progress to identify alternative sources of fish as back-up, to ensure that work can move ahead this upcoming spring and summer.

SIUC pond stocking studies using different densities will be conducted as outlined in the proposal.

### **IMPACTS**

Studies will provide valuable information to yellow perch fingerling producers for maximizing the productivity and efficiency of their operations. The studies will also provide valuable cost/benefit information on the use of krill and semi-moist feeds as transitional diets.

### **SUPPORT**

NCRAC funds provided to date total \$165,446; a total of \$300,000 has been allocated for this 2-year project.

### **PUBLICATIONS, MANUSCRIPTS, OR PAPERS PRESENTED**

See the Appendix for a cumulative output for all NCRAC-funded Fingerling Feed Training activities.



***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

---

# LARGEMOUTH BASS NUTRITION<sup>9</sup>

Project *Progress Report* for the Period  
September 1, 2005 to August 31, 2007

**NCRAC FUNDING:** \$170,000 (September 1, 2005 to August 31, 2007)

## **PARTICIPANTS:**

Paul B. Brown	Purdue University	Indiana
Christopher C. Kohler	Southern Illinois University-Carbondale	Illinois
Joseph E. Morris	Iowa State University	Iowa
<b><i>Industry Advisory Council Liaison:</i></b>		
William E. Lynch	Mill Creek Perch Farms LLC, Marysville	Ohio
<b><i>Extension Liaison:</i></b>		
Joseph E. Morris	Iowa State University	Iowa

---

## **PROJECT OBJECTIVES**

- (1) Assess diet and environmental factors that affect growth and health of largemouth bass raised to 1.5 lb in ponds with formulated feed.
- (2) Develop cost-effective finisher diets that enhance health and growth of largemouth bass.
- (3) Conduct a region-wide workshop on raising largemouth bass to 1.5 lb in ponds based, at least, on the results of the research activities in Objectives 1 and 2.

## **ANTICIPATED BENEFITS**

Currently, the demand for live largemouth bass in North America is not being met and prices being paid are as high or higher than for virtually any other species raised in or outside the North Central Region (NCR). With producers experiencing difficulties rearing largemouth bass from 0.34–0.68 kg (0.75–1.5 lb) in ponds without using live forage, it is necessary to develop procedures to address this limitation to profitably rear

this species. The studies and outreach activities proposed in this project will address this problem by focusing on the two major dietary energy groups, carbohydrates and lipids, as well as feed management and sexual maturation.

Given the previous extension appointment of Morris as the Fisheries and Aquaculture Extension Specialist for Iowa State University (ISU), he is expected to present information garnered from this research in a format acceptable to individuals in the aquaculture industry. Tools used in this activity will allow for the timely dissemination of information.

## **PROGRESS AND PRINCIPAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

On November 14, 2004 the aquaculture facility at Purdue University (Purdue) was destroyed due to a fire. As a result, all activities proposed by Purdue researchers for Objectives 1 and 2 as well as associated outreach activities by Morris in Objective 3 were postponed until 2007.

---

<sup>9</sup>This 2-year project is chaired by Christopher C. Kohler and it began September 1, 2005.

## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

### *OBJECTIVE 1*

Current research at Southern Illinois University-Carbondale includes a temperature effect study on largemouth bass feeding and growth during the second growth season. This study involves two treatments with four replicates for each treatment using eight 0.04 ha (0.1-acre) ponds. Each treatment involves feeding fish at a particular time of day with the intent of fish being fed during different water temperatures. In treatment #1, fish are fed within an hour of sunrise each morning while in treatment #2 fish are fed within an hour of sundown each evening. Standard water quality measurements are taken with each treatment feeding, with temperature taken at the surface and at 1.0-m (3.3-ft) depth. Fish in both treatments are fed a commercial 45% crude protein trout diet at 4% of wet body weight. Analysis includes random sampling of 50 fish per replicate per treatment to determine overall growth, densities, and condition. This trial is in the analysis stage as the second growth phase has just ended and data have been collected and are being reviewed.

Current research also includes a carbohydrate diet study to examine the effects of carbohydrate levels on growth in largemouth bass using an indoor recirculating aquaculture system. This study involves six treatments with four replicates per treatment in 110-L (29-gal) aquaria. The treatments include 0%, 6%, 12%, 18%, 24%, and 30% carbohydrate diets fed to bass averaging 0.25 kg (0.55 lb) at the beginning of a 12-week trial period. Each practical diet is isocaloric and isonitrogenous (40% crude protein) with different levels of dextrin (0%–30%).

An over-winter study was completed including two treatments with four replicates for each treatment using eight 0.04 ha (0.1

acre) ponds to observe whether largemouth bass lose feed training over a winter period of not being fed. One treatment involved feeding largemouth bass 1% of wet body weight of a 45% crude protein commercial trout diet whereas the second treatment received no food. The trial's duration was the entire winter season between the second and third growth seasons. Twenty-five fish from each replicate per treatment were randomly selected and placed in an indoor recirculation system of the same temperature as the research ponds. Tank temperatures were raised 1.0–2.0°C/day (33.8–35.6°F/day) to imitate spring temperature changes. Once spring temperatures were reached, fish were fed at 4% wet body weight and observations of feeding in each treatment were made. No differences in bass recommencing feeding on prepared diets were observed between treatments.

A study was also conducted to determine the effects of pellet size on largemouth bass growth during the third growth season. The pellet-size study included one treatment being fed a 7.5-mm (0.3-in) pellet and a second treatment a 9.5-mm (0.4-in) pellet. Analysis included weight and length gain, as well as feed conversion comparisons between the two treatments from 25 randomly sampled fish/replicate/treatment. Data are currently undergoing analysis as the fish were sampled in October 2007.

Researchers at Purdue stocked nine earthen culture ponds with age 0 fish in the summer of 2007 and acquired an additional group of the same strain for use in laboratory studies. All fish in ponds have been fed a commercial trout diet once per day to satiation. The pond feeding experiment will begin spring 2008.

## **LARGEMOUTH BASS NUTRITION**

---

### *OBJECTIVE 2*

Based on results from Objective 1, one or more “finishing” diets containing carbohydrate levels determined to be suitable for largemouth bass grow out in the second year will be evaluated and compared by Purdue to the industry standard. The study will be conducted in triplicated 0.04-ha (0.1-acre) earthen ponds using a density of 1,250 0.275 lb fish (age 1+)/acre. In addition to using experimental diets, the size of feed and timing/number of feedings will be based on results from Objective 1.

### **WORK PLANNED**

#### *OBJECTIVES 1 & 2*

Planned SIUC research includes a carbohydrate diet study to examine the effects of carbohydrate levels on growth in largemouth bass. The carbohydrate diet study involves six treatments with four replicates for each treatment in 110-L (29-gal) aquaria in a recirculation system. The treatments include 0%, 6%, 12%, 18%, 24%, and 30% carbohydrate diets averaging 250.0 g/fish (8.8 oz/fish) at the beginning of a 12-week trial period. Each practical diet will be isonitrogenous (40% crude protein) with different levels of dextrin (0%–30%) used for energy. Analysis will include plasma analysis of insulin and glucose along with liver samples to determine health and condition using hepatosomatic index and overall color and fat deposits. Analysis will also include whole body proximate analyses. The study will end in spring 2008.

In spring 2008, a study will be repeated to assess if the onset of sexual maturation affects growth of largemouth bass. This study had been intended to be part of the current year's work, but the fish all grew to such a size that they were all sexually mature. Fish will be harvested at a smaller size to enhance the odds of some being sexually mature and others not so that an

assessment can be made. Determinations of sexual maturation will be done by use of ultrasound and necropsied individuals. Analysis will include determination of sex and gonadosomatic index in each randomly selected individual with comparisons made with overall growth, length and feed conversion.

At Purdue, two separate, but related, studies will be conducted with largemouth bass in the laboratory prior to the pond production experiment. Methionine adequacy and interaction with choline will be addressed. End points will include liver fat concentrations and hepatic metabolism. A second experiment will examine the maximum amount of solvent-extracted soybean meal in diets for largemouth bass. Both studies are in the early stages and should be completed prior to the pond production experiment.

### *OBJECTIVE 3*

The regional wide workshop on largemouth bass nutrition is scheduled for fall 2008 at Purdue. Supporting materials will be developed using information garnered from this project.

### **IMPACTS**

The goal of this project is to evaluate selected carbohydrate levels in diets fed to largemouth bass and the effects of environmental factors such as feed management and onset of sexual maturation on growth in largemouth bass. The long-term benefits of this project will be seen as an improvement in U.S. aquaculture, as the demand for largemouth bass as a market fish increases in North America. The overall outcome of this project will hopefully provide the U.S. aquaculture industry with results that improve and increase growth in largemouth bass production.

## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

### **SUPPORT**

NCRAC funds provided to date total \$170,000. This is the entire amount of funding allocated for this 2-year project.

### **PUBLICATIONS, MANUSCRIPTS, OR PAPERS PRESENTED**

See the Appendix for a cumulative output for all NCRAC-funded Largemouth Bass activities.

---

# NATIONAL COORDINATOR FOR AQUACULTURE INADs/NADAs<sup>10</sup>

Project *Progress Report* for the Period  
July 15, 2004 to August 31, 2007

**NCRAC FUNDING:** \$64,000 (July 15, 2004 to August 31, 2007)

**PARTICIPANT:**

Rosalie A. Schnick

Michigan State University

Wisconsin

---

**PROJECT OBJECTIVES**

- (1) Ensure effective communications among groups involved with Investigational New Animal Drug/New Animal Drug Applications (INADs/NADAs), including Canada.
- (2) Serve as an information conduit between INAD/NADA applicants and the U.S. Food and Drug Administration's Center for Veterinary Medicine (CVM).
- (3) Identify and encourage prospective INAD participants to become involved in specific investigational studies and NADA approval-related research.
- (4) Seek the support and participation of pharmaceutical sponsors for INAD studies and NADAs and coordinate with INAD/NADA sponsors to achieve CVM approval more quickly.
- (5) Guide prospective and current INAD holders on the format for INAD exemption requests and related submissions to CVM.

- (6) Identify existing data and remaining data requirements for NADA approvals.
- (7) Review, record, and provide information on the status of INADs and NADAs.
- (8) Encourage and seek opportunities for consolidating the INAD/NADA applications.
- (9) Coordinate educational efforts on aquaculture drugs as appropriate.
- (10) Identify potential funding sources for INAD/NADA activities.

**ANTICIPATED BENEFITS**

Investigation and approval of safe therapeutic and production drugs for use by the aquaculture industry are some of the highest priorities currently facing the industry. At present, only a few approved compounds are available to the industry and further development of the aquaculture industry is severely constrained by a lack of approved drugs essential for treating more

---

<sup>10</sup>NCRAC has funded two NADA Coordinator projects. The termination report for the first project is contained in the 1999-00 Annual Progress Report. This progress report is for the second NADA Coordinator project. Ted R. Batterson serves as the facilitator for this project interacting with a steering committee in overseeing the Coordinator's activities.

## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

than 50 known aquaculture diseases. CVM has afforded the aquaculture industry throughout the United States with a “window of opportunity” to seek approval of legal drugs to be used in their production practices. The need for additional drugs is great, but securing data necessary to satisfy the requirements of CVM for drug approval is time consuming, costly, and procedures are rigorous. The INAD/NADA process is the one method that allows the industry to provide CVM with data on efficacy and also aids producers in their production practices.

Coordination and educational efforts directed toward potential INAD/NADA applicants will save time and effort for both the industry and CVM. The National Coordinator for Aquaculture New Animal Drug Applications (National Aquaculture NADA Coordinator) serves as a conduit between an INAD/NADA applicant and CVM. The National Aquaculture NADA Coordinator helps to alleviate time demands on CVM staff, thus allowing more time to process a greater number of applications as well as increasing the breadth of research endeavors within the industry. The grouping of INAD applicants should help to alleviate redundancy, amalgamate efforts, and increase the amount of efficacy data, all of which should result in greater progress toward developing available, approved therapeutic and production drugs.

### PROGRESS AND PRINCIPAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS

#### MAJOR APPROVALS

- ▶ Original NADA approval: 35% Perox-Aid<sup>®</sup> for the control of mortality due to (1) saprolegniasis on all finfish eggs, (2) bacterial gill disease on all freshwater-reared salmonids, and (3) external columnaris disease on all coolwater fish and channel catfish (approved January 11, 2007)
- ▶ Supplemental NADA approval: Aquaflor<sup>®</sup> for the control of mortality in all freshwater-reared salmonids due to coldwater disease (Approved March 19, 2007)
- ▶ Conditional approval: Aquaflor<sup>®</sup> for control of mortality in channel catfish due to columnaris disease associated with *Flavobacterium columnare* (Approved April 18, 2007)
- ▶ Abbreviated NADA approval: Tetroxy Aquatic<sup>®</sup> for marking in finfish fry and fingerlings (Approved April 20, 2007)
- ▶ Abbreviated NADA approval: Formacide-B<sup>®</sup> (generic copy of Parasite-S<sup>®</sup>, sponsored by Western Chemical, Inc.) for control of certain external parasites on finfish and shrimp and for the control of certain fungi on finfish eggs (Approved July 17, 2007)

#### CHLORAMINE-T (HALAMID<sup>®</sup>)— EXTERNAL ANTIBACTERIAL

Two initial label claims close to completion: (1) control of mortality due to (1) bacterial gill disease on all freshwater-reared salmonids and (2) external columnaris disease on walleye.

- ▶ On September 15, 2006, CVM granted Minor Use and Minor Species (MUMS) designation to Axcentive SARL, the sponsor of HALAMID<sup>®</sup>, for the following label claim for the control of mortality in freshwater-reared finfish (except freshwater-reared salmonids) due to bacterial gill disease.
- ▶ In November 2006, Axcentive SARL submitted the following to CVM: (1) Guidance for Industry Document (GFI) #152 on microbial food safety, (2) GFI document #159 on the safety of residues in human food for all fish, and (3) labeling.
- ▶ On April 13, 2007, the Upper Midwest Environmental Sciences Center (UMESC) submitted the final

## NATIONAL COORDINATOR FOR AQUACULTURE INADs/NADAs

environmental assessment (EA) on chloramine-T to CVM.

- ▶ In May 2007, CVM accepted GFI document #152 on microbial food safety for all finfish from Axcentive SARL.
- ▶ On July 23, 2007, Axcentive SARL submitted to CVM a revised GFI document #159 on the safety of residues in human food for all fish for Halamid<sup>®</sup> (chloramine-T) prepared by the National Aquaculture NADA Coordinator with input from UMESC. The revision was based on the agency's comments.
- ▶ On October 11, 2007, UMESC received word that its final EA on Halamid<sup>®</sup> (chloramine-T) is acceptable to CVM.

### CLOVE OIL (MAINLY EUGENOL)— ANESTHETIC

This drug is not currently under development for approval

- ▶ On April 24, 2007, CVM revised GFI #150 dealing with concerns related to the use of clove oil (eugenol) as an anesthetic for fish by correcting information on its ingredients and safety.

### COPPER SULFATE (TRIANGLE BRAND COPPER SULFATE<sup>®</sup>)—EXTERNAL MICROBICIDE

One initial label claim close to completion: (1) control of mortality due to ichthyophthiriasis on channel catfish.

- ▶ On October 30, 2006, CVM granted MUMS designation to Phelps Dodge Sales Company, the sponsor of Triangle Brand Copper Sulfate<sup>®</sup>, for the following label claim for the treatment of *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis* on channel catfish cultured in earthen ponds.
- ▶ In December 2006, the Stuttgart National Aquaculture Research Center submitted the final EA for earthen pond systems to CVM.

- ▶ CVM reviewed the copper sulfate final EA for earthen pond systems and required additional changes.

### ERYTHROMYCIN (AQUAMYCIN 100<sup>®</sup>) —ORAL ANTIBACTERIAL

One initial label claim close to completion: (1) control of mortality due to bacterial kidney disease in salmonids.

- ▶ On October 2, 2006, the University of Idaho submitted to CVM the on the safety of residues in human food for all freshwater-reared salmonids (GFI #159).
- ▶ On January 4, 2007, CVM granted MUMS designation to Bimeda, the sponsor of AQUAMYCIN 100<sup>®</sup>, for the control of mortality in freshwater-reared salmonids due to bacterial kidney disease associated with *Renibacterium salmoninarum*.
- ▶ On January 11, 2007, CVM accepted as complete the GFI document #159 on the safety of residues in human food for all freshwater-reared salmonids from the University of Idaho. A right to reference proprietary toxicological data is needed to complete the Human Food Safety Technical Section.
- ▶ In May 2007, the University of Idaho submitted the final EA to CVM.

### FLORFENICOL (AQUAFLO<sup>®</sup>)—ORAL ANTIBACTERIAL

Three supplemental label claims close to completion: Control of mortality due to (1) furunculosis in freshwater-reared salmonids, (2) systemic columnaris disease in freshwater-reared salmonids and catfish, and (3) *Streptococcus iniae* in hybrid striped bass and tilapia.

- ▶ On March 19, 2007, CVM approved the Florfenicol (Aquaflor<sup>®</sup>) NADA from Schering-Plough Animal Health for control of mortality in all freshwater-reared salmonids due to coldwater disease.



## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

- ▶ On March 19, 2007, CVM accepted the effectiveness data as being complete from the Aquatic Animal Drug Approval Partnership Program (AADAP) for control of mortality due to furunculosis in freshwater-reared salmonids.
- ▶ On April 18, 2007, CVM approved Aquaflo<sup>®</sup> for a conditional approval for control of mortality in channel catfish due to columnaris disease.

### FORMALIN—EXTERNAL MICROBICIDE

One supplemental label claim close to completion: (1) control of mortality due to saprolegniasis on all freshwater-reared fish.

- ▶ On July 17, 2007, an Abbreviated NADA (generic copy of Parasite-S<sup>®</sup>, sponsored by Western Chemical, Inc.) was granted by CVM for Formacide-B<sup>®</sup> (formalin) for control of certain external parasites on finfish and shrimp and for the control of certain fungi on finfish eggs. Formacide-B<sup>®</sup> is sponsored by B.L. Mitchell, Inc.
- ▶ The CVM Office of Research for the pivotal efficacy studies conducted by for the control of mortality due to saprolegniasis on channel catfish.

### HYDROGEN PEROXIDE—EXTERNAL MICROBICIDE

One label claim in progress: (1) control of mortality on all warmwater finfish due to saprolegniasis.

- ▶ On September 6, 2006, CVM accepted the all other information technical section for three broad label claims from Eka Chemicals, Inc. in collaboration with the National Aquaculture NADA Coordinator.
- ▶ On November 9, 2006, CVM accepted the 35% PEROX-AID<sup>®</sup> labeling for three broad label claims from Eka Chemicals, Inc.

- ▶ On November 22, 2006, CVM accepted the Freedom of Information Summary for 35% PEROX-AID<sup>®</sup> for three broad label claims from Eka Chemicals, Inc.
- ▶ On November 30, 2006, Eka Chemicals, Inc. submitted the original NADA package for three broad label claims to CVM for approval.
- ▶ On January 11, 2007, CVM approved the 35% PEROX-AID<sup>®</sup> NADA for the control of mortality due to (1) saprolegniasis on all finfish eggs, (2) bacterial gill disease on all freshwater-reared salmonids, and (3) external columnaris disease on all coolwater fish and channel catfish.
- ▶ On May 2, 2007, CVM removed hydrogen peroxide from the list of Low Regulatory Priority aquaculture drugs because the drug is now the subject of an approved NADA for 35% PEROX-AID<sup>®</sup>. This means that 35% PEROX-AID<sup>®</sup> is the only hydrogen peroxide product that is legal to use.
- ▶ On August 28-29, 2007, the National Aquaculture NADA Coordinator met with Kona Blue Aquatic Farms in Kona, Hawaii to discuss developing data to support a label claim for controlling certain external parasites with 35% PEROX-AID<sup>®</sup> (hydrogen peroxide) on the major fish species reared by Kona Blue, Kona Kampachi<sup>®</sup>.

### ISOEUGENOL (AQUI-S<sup>®</sup>)—ANESTHETIC

One initial label claim in progress: (1) zero withdrawal anesthetic for sedation to handleable condition of all freshwater fish.

- ▶ In February 2004, the National Aquaculture NADA Coordinator obtained \$60,000 in funding through the North Central Regional Aquaculture Center (NCRAC) for the radiolabeled material needed for the total residue depletion study on AQUI-S<sup>®</sup> to be conducted by the Upper Midwest

## ***NATIONAL COORDINATOR FOR AQUACULTURE INADs/NADAs***

---

Environmental Sciences Center (UMESC). The funds were provided to the sponsor, AQUI-S New Zealand LTD., so that the purchase of the material did not have to go through the bidding process as would have been required for a federal agency. The material was purchased in the fall of 2004 and UMESC started the study in early 2005. UMESC completed the laboratory portion of the total residue depletion study on rainbow trout in the spring 2005.

UMESC submitted the final report to CVM on March 14, 2006. On January 31, 2007, UMESC submitted a response to CVM's August 23, 2006 comments on the total residue depletion studies and a letter requesting the selection of the marker residue. The response was not definitive because of some concern of the radiochemical purity (95%) of the isoeugenol. CVM indicated that the agency cannot determine the significance of using test material with low radiochemical purity until the safe concentration for isoeugenol is calculated. CVM's recommendation is intended to ensure that the reported total radioactivity in tissues is an accurate measurement of total residues. The total residue concentration is then related to the safe concentration determined by the acceptable daily intake (ADI). An ADI daily intake has not been assigned for isoeugenol because the toxicological requirements for isoeugenol have not been completed. This issue will not be resolved until the National Toxicology Program (NTP) has its meeting on isoeugenol toxicology studies in February 2008 and one more toxicology study is completed by the sponsor. If the safe concentration for isoeugenol is much lower than the reported total residues at the time point of concern (in this case 0-h for a zero hour withdrawal anesthetic), the issue of low radiochemical

purity may be insignificant. If the safe concentration for isoeugenol is much higher than the reported total residues at the time point of concern, the low radiochemical purity of the test material may have to be addressed.

- ▶ On September 21, 2006, UMESC submitted a final report to Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies on the development and validation of a determinative method to detect isoeugenol in fish tissues.
- ▶ On November 28, 2006, CVM accepted as complete from AADAP the effectiveness studies for all freshwater-reared finfish for sedation to handleable stage. Validation of the dose verification method is required before a technical section complete letter can be granted.
- ▶ On December 8, 2006, CVM accepted the target animal safety study protocol on rainbow trout from AADAP.
- ▶ On April 27, 2007, AADAP and UMESC announced they were suspending all research until the completion of the NTP review scheduled for February 2008 on studies conducted on mice and rats. The review had originally been scheduled for May 2007 but due to other priorities was delayed.
- ▶ The Gibbs method used to detect isoeugenol in efficacy and target animal safety studies was submitted by sponsor to CVM.

### *17 $\alpha$ -METHYLTESTOSTERONE (MT) —GENDER MANIPULATION AID*

One initial label claim in progress: (1) masculinization of female early life-stage tilapia.

- ▶ Studies were initiated for effectiveness and target animal safety in late 2006 and early 2007.
- ▶ On July 30, 2007, interested parties met in Bozeman, Montana to discuss

## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

environmental assessment issues and to determine a course of action.

- ▶ On October 1, 2007, UMESC submitted to CVM the environmental safety studies and the water method for 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone that were conducted and developed by the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

### *METOMIDATE (AQUACALM<sup>®</sup>)— SEDATIVE*

One label claim in progress (1) sedative during transport of ornamental finfish.

- ▶ On November 13, 2006, CVM granted MUMS designation to Syndel Laboratories, LTD, the sponsor of AQUACALM<sup>®</sup>, for the following label claim for use as a sedative during transport of ornamental (non-food) finfish.

### *OXYTETRACYCLINE DIHYDRATE (TERRAMYCIN<sup>®</sup> 200 FOR FISH)—ORAL ANTIBACTERIAL*

Three supplemental label claims close to completion: control of mortality due to (1) systemic columnaris disease in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) and (2) systemic coldwater disease in all freshwater-reared salmonids; (3) skeletal marking for salmonids.

- ▶ On August 15, 2006, CVM accepted GFI #159 for penaeid shrimp from the University of Arizona.
- ▶ On September 20, 2006, CVM accepted GFI #159 for the safety of residues in all freshwater-reared finfish in human food from Phibro Animal Health.
- ▶ On October 13, 2006, CVM requested a revision of the EA from UMESC.
- ▶ On March 15, 2007, CVM accepted GFI #152 for the microbial food safety for all freshwater-reared salmonids from AADAP.

- ▶ On April 13, 2007, UMESC submitted the amended EA to CVM.
- ▶ On July 2, 2007, Phibro Animal Health submitted to CVM a request for a Human Food Safety Complete Letter for that Technical Section.
- ▶ On July 23, 2007, Phibro Animal Health submitted to CVM a Labeling Technical Section to add the three new label claims and request the removal of the warning statement concerning use below 9.0°C (48.2°F).

### *OXYTETRACYCLINE HYDROCHLORIDE (SEVERAL COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS)— MARKING AID*

- ▶ On April 20, 2007, CVM approved an abbreviated original (generic) NADA approval for TETROXY Aquatic<sup>®</sup> sponsored by Cross Vetpharm Group LTD. for use as a skeletal marking aid in finfish fry and fingerlings.

### *OXYTETRACYCLINE HYDROCHLORIDE (TERRAMYCIN-343<sup>®</sup>)—EXTERNAL ANTIBACTERIAL*

One label claim in progress: control of mortality in coolwater and warmwater finfish due to external columnaris disease)

- ▶ On March 20, 2007, UMESC submitted to CVM efficacy studies on the control of mortality in coolwater and warmwater finfish due to external columnaris disease.
- ▶ On June 7, 2007, CVM granted MUMS designations to Pfizer Animal Health, sponsor of Terramycin-343<sup>®</sup>, for the following label claims: For the control of mortality in freshwater-reared finfish fry and fingerlings due to (1) external columnaris disease associated with *Flavobacterium columnare*, (2) bacterial gill disease associated with *Flavobacterium branchiophilum*, and (3) systemic columnaris disease associated with *Flavobacterium columnare*.

## **NATIONAL COORDINATOR FOR AQUACULTURE INADs/NADAs**

---

### *POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE (CAIROX<sup>®</sup>)—EXTERNAL MICROBICIDE*

One label claim in progress: control of mortality in channel catfish due to external columnaris disease

- ▶ On September 12, 2006, CVM granted MUMS designations to Carus Chemical Company, the sponsor of Cairox<sup>®</sup>, for the following label claims: For the control of mortality in (1) freshwater-reared finfish due to external columnaris disease associated with *Flavobacterium columnare*, (2) freshwater-reared salmonids due to bacterial gill disease associated with *Flavobacterium branchiophilum*, and (3) freshwater-reared salmonids due to coldwater disease associated with *Flavobacterium psychrophilum*.

### *SALMON GONADOTROPIN RELEASING HORMONE ANALOG (OVAPLANT<sup>®</sup>)—SPAWNING AID*

One label claim under investigation: For the induction of spawning in ornamental fish

- ▶ On July 25, 2007, CVM granted MUMS designation to Syndel Laboratories, LTD, the sponsor of Ovaprim<sup>®</sup>, for the induction of spawning in ornamental fish.

### *GENERAL*

- ▶ On July 18, 2007, the National Aquaculture NADA Coordinator gave an eight-hour presentation to the Veterinary Drugs Directorate (VDD) at its invitation. VDD is the Canadian equivalent of the U.S. CVM. The VDD was interested in (1) the successful aquaculture drug approval processes in the U.S., (2) our experience with various successful partnerships, and (3) insight into expediting the aquaculture drug approval processes in Canada.

- ▶ The designation provision of the MUMS Animal Health Act of 2004 gives sponsors seven years of marketing exclusivity. So far, the MUMS Office has granted 50 designations, 44 of those are to aquaculture drug sponsors who received extensive help from the National Coordinator for Aquaculture NADAs. The most recent MUMS designations are three for Pfizer Animal Health's Terramycin 343<sup>®</sup> (oxytetracycline hydrochloride) on June 7, 2007 and one for Aquatic Life Sciences, Inc.'s Ovaplant<sup>®</sup> (salmon gonadotropin releasing hormone analog) on May 25, 2007. There have been three NADA approvals of MUMS designations for Eka Chemicals, Inc.'s 35% PEROX-AID<sup>®</sup> and two NADA approvals and one Conditional Approval of MUMS designations for Schering-Plough Animal Health's Aquaflor<sup>®</sup>.
- ▶ On May 4, 2007, CVM clarified the extra-label use of medicated feeds in minor species under the Compliance Policy Guide (#615.115) to include (1) veterinarian involvement, (2) treatment use only, (3) no production use, and (4) no feed reformulation or relabeling.
- ▶ From July to September 2007, the National Aquaculture NADA Coordinator gave presentations on innovations and status of aquaculture drug approvals at the 144<sup>th</sup> American Veterinary Medical Association Convention (Washington, D.C.), 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Drug Approval Coordination Workshop (Bozeman, Montana), Disease Management Strategies for the Aquatic Environment: Alternative and Innovations Symposium (San Francisco, California), and the Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, Drug Approval Working Group meetings (Louisville, Kentucky).

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

### **WORK PLANNED**

The Work Plan is to continue meeting Objectives 1-8 and to help aquaculture drug sponsors develop major NADA documents and finalize their NADA submissions for approval.

### **IMPACTS**

Establishment of the National Aquaculture NADA Coordinator position in May 1995 has resulted in coordination, consolidation, and increased involvement in the INAD/NADA process on 18 of the 19 high priority aquaculture drugs established in 1995 and activities on other new drugs of interest to aquaculture. INAD/NADA sponsors and other entities have initiated new INADs and made progress toward unified efforts on existing and new INADs/NADAs or have renewed their commitment to the INAD/NADA process on their drug products.

This enhanced coordination will help and has helped gain original approvals for new NADAs and extensions and expansions of approved NADAs. These include: (1) Original NADA approvals for human chorionic gonadotropin (Chorulon<sup>®</sup>), florfenicol (Aquaflor<sup>®</sup>), and hydrogen

peroxide (35% PEROX-AID<sup>®</sup>); (2) Supplemental NADA approvals for florfenicol (Aquaflor<sup>®</sup>), formalin (Formalin-F<sup>®</sup>, Parasite-S<sup>®</sup>), oxytetracycline dihydrate (Terramycin<sup>®</sup> 200 for Fish), and oxytetracycline hydrochloride (OxyMarine<sup>®</sup>, Oxytetracycline HCL Soluble Powder-343<sup>®</sup>, Terramycin-343<sup>®</sup>); (3) Abbreviated NADA approvals for tricaine methanesulfonate (Tricaine-S<sup>®</sup>) and formalin (Formacide-B<sup>®</sup>); and (4) Conditional approval for florfenicol (Aquaflor<sup>®</sup>).

The approval of the candidate drugs will aid the aquaculture industry to reduce mortalities associated with infectious and handling diseases and to increase their efficiency by using spawning aids and gender manipulation aids. The domestic aquaculture industry will be better able to compete with foreign producers because there will be more legal drugs for producers to use.

### **PUBLICATIONS, MANUSCRIPTS, PAPERS PRESENTED, AND REPORTS**

See the Appendix for a cumulative output for all NCRAC-funded National Aquaculture INAD/NADA Coordinator activities.

### **SUPPORT**

YEAR	NCRAC- USDA FUNDING	OTHER SUPPORT					TOTAL SUPPORT
		UNIVER- SITY	INDUSTRY	OTHER FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	
2004-05	\$9,000		\$22,476	\$46,295	\$26,000	\$94,771	\$103,771
2005-06	\$15,000		\$17,500	\$58,527	\$21,500	\$97,527	\$112,527
2006-07	\$20,000		\$26,980	\$52,855	\$22,200	\$102,035	\$122,035
2007-08	\$20,000		\$32,980	\$57,400	\$22,200	\$112,580	\$132,580
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$64,000		\$99,936	\$215,077	\$92,900	\$407,913	\$471,913

---

# NUTRITION<sup>11</sup>

Project *Progress Report* for the Period  
September 1, 2004 to August 31, 2007

**NCRAC FUNDING:** \$200,000 (September 1, 2004 to May 31, 2007)

## **PARTICIPANTS:**

Paul B. Brown	Purdue University	Indiana
Donald L. Garling	Michigan State University	Michigan
Christopher C. Kohler	Southern Illinois University-Carbondale	Illinois
Jeffrey A. Malison	University of Wisconsin-Madison	Wisconsin
<b>Industry Advisory Council Liaison:</b>		
Curtis Harrison	Harrison Fish Farm, Hurdland	Missouri
<b>Extension Liaison:</b>		
Donald L. Garling	Michigan State University	Michigan
<b>Non-Funded Collaborators:</b>		
Mark E. Griffin	Land O'Lakes/Purina Feeds, St. Louis	Missouri

---

## **PROJECT OBJECTIVES**

- (1) Develop cost-effective fish meal-free diets for grow out of hybrid striped bass with an initial minimum weight of 100 g (3.5 oz).
- (2) Develop cost-effective fish meal-free diets for grow out of yellow perch with an initial weight of 10 g (0.35 oz).

## **ANTICIPATED BENEFITS**

Concern has been raised whether aquaculture can sustain its rapid growth worldwide if the industry continues to rely on fish meal and oil as the major dietary protein and lipid constituents. Issues have been raised concerning cost, fluctuating availability, and even if aquaculture is growing at the expense of wild fisheries dependent upon the same forage fish being harvested for fish meal. The implications revolving around fish meal and oil are particularly critical in the North Central Region (NCR) because both products must

be imported. The completed and on-going studies described here will provide feed manufacturers with the information they will need to produce cost-effective feeds low in or free of fish meal. This line of research is similar to the series of projects funded by the North Central Regional Aquaculture Center (NCRAC) on Salmonids. Those projects were designed to develop fish meal-free diets for rainbow trout. Benefits derived from those studies included a new feed meal specializing in fish meal-free diets for the NCR. That new business is located in Ohio.

## **PROGRESS AND PRINCIPAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

### *OBJECTIVE 1*

Researchers at Purdue University (Purdue) were delayed in starting the Nutrition project. A fire completely destroyed the Aquaculture Research Laboratory in October 2004 as the project was beginning. Temporary wet lab space was occupied from

---

<sup>11</sup>This 2-year project is chaired by Paul B. Brown that began September 1, 2004.

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

January 2005 until June 2006, but that space was inadequate for conducting the proposed studies. The Aquaculture Research Laboratory has been reconstructed and was occupied in June 2006. The proposed study with hybrid striped bass has been completed and the proposed study with yellow perch is underway. Feedstuffs acquired and analyzed for both studies include distillers dried grains with solubles, sunflower meal, canola meal, soybean meal, corn gluten meal, brewer's yeast, poultry by-product meal/feather meal (1:1 w:w), meat and bone meal, fish meal, and whole ground wheat.

In the study with hybrid striped bass, numerous dietary formulations were attempted. Dietary crude protein concentrations were maintained at 36% of the diet and the essential amino acid concentrations met the established requirements assuming 80% availability from practical ingredients. Dietary lipid concentration was maintained at 10% of the diet using fish oil with ethoxyquin. Use of the plant-based ingredients resulted in dietary formulations that would not meet the requirements in diets containing 36% dietary crude protein. All possible combinations were attempted, including formulations in which all plant-based ingredients were provided. Using the nutrient limitations established above, dietary crude protein must be in the range of 30–34% of the diet. However, combinations of animal-based ingredients and plant-based feedstuffs met the established nutrient restrictions. Two series of diets were established, one series contained meat and bone meal, and the other contained the 1:1 mixture of poultry by-product meal and feather meal in combination with whole wheat and one of the plant-based ingredients. For example, meat and bone meal/soybean meal, meat and bone meal/canola meal, etc. Whole wheat was used as the carbohydrate source, which

will be required for extrusion processing of diets. A positive control diet containing only fish meal was also formulated and fed to fish. Initial weight of fish was 110.0 g (3.9 oz), the experimental system was a recirculating system and all fish were fed to satiation twice daily.

Significant differences were detected in mean feed consumption, weight gain, feed conversion ratio (FCR) and specific growth rate (SGR). Statistical analysis revealed significant differences in mean feed consumption across treatments, but the multiple ranking test imposed was unable to differentiate mean values. Mean weight gain of fish fed the positive control diet and the series containing poultry by-product meal was significantly greater than fish fed the series of diets containing meat and bone meal. Similarly, FCR and SGR of fish fed the positive control diet and those fed the poultry by-product series was significantly improved compared to fish fed the meat and bone meal diets. Mean FCR of fish fed the positive control diet was 2.0, mean FCR of fish fed the poultry by-product series of diets was 1.5–1.7, while mean FCR of fish fed the meat and bone meal diets was 2.9–3.0. Mean SGR of fish fed the positive control diet was 0.96, while mean SGR of fish fed the poultry by-product series of diets was 0.98–1.06. Mean SGR of fish fed the meat and bone meal series of diets was 0.67–0.72.

Based on these results, and operating under the formulation assumptions outlined above, fish meal-free diets using blends of animal and plant-based ingredients result in feed acceptance and production parameters that are not different from fish fed fish meal-based diets. Lower dietary crude protein concentrations will allow increased use of plant-based ingredients. The relatively lower results in fish fed the meat and bone

meal series of diets was surprising as that ingredient was proven beneficial in a separate series of studies conducted at Purdue. Differences between the previous and current studies may be the result of the uncertainties in source material for meat and bone meal, as well as processing conditions and overall quality.

Research at Southern Illinois University-Carbondale (SIUC) has been conducted to determine the maximum percentage of corn gluten meal that could be used as a substitution for fish meal in hybrid striped bass diets without adversely affecting growth. Two 2-month feeding trials were conducted in a recirculating system with associated mechanical and biological filtration. Isonitrogenous, isocaloric diets containing 40% crude protein and 12% crude lipid were fed twice daily to satiation throughout both trials. During the first trial, ten ~40 g (1.41 oz) fish were stocked into each tank and fed five diets ranging from 0–30% fish meal. Based on the results from this study, a second trial was conducted feeding seven diets containing 0–24% fish meal using ten ~18 g (0.63 oz) fish per tank. All practical diets included fish meal, corn gluten meal, soybean meal, wheat middlings, fish and canola oils (50:50), sodium phosphate, dicalcium phosphate, vitamin and mineral mixes, choline, and carboxymethylcellulose.

After the first trial, SIUC researchers observed no significant differences ( $P < 0.05$ ) in growth between the 30 and 22.5% fish meal dietary treatments. At the conclusion of the second feed trial SIUC researchers found that hybrid striped bass fed less than 20% fish meal demonstrated significantly lower ( $P < 0.05$ ) weight gain; however, SGR and FCR were maintained in treatments containing 12 and 16% fish meal, respectively.

SIUC researchers found partially substituting fish meal with corn gluten meal in hybrid striped bass diets is possible without adversely affecting growth. Long-term benefits from this study include an improvement of the efficiency of aquaculture feeds for hybrid striped bass and a reduced reliance on the fish meal industry.

In 2006, SIUC researchers conducted a 10-week feed trial in a 28 tank recirculating system stocked with 10 sunshine bass ( $9.3 \pm 6$  g, [ $0.33 \pm 0.21$  oz] mean individual weight) per tank. Seven isonitrogenous, isocaloric (40% crude protein and 15% crude lipid) diets containing graded levels (0, 20, 40, 60, 80, or 100%) of menhaden to canola oils with 20% menhaden meal, or 100% canola oil with 20% lipid-extracted menhaden meal (LEMM), were fed twice daily to apparent satiation throughout the trial.

Replacing menhaden oil with canola oil resulted in significant differences ( $P < 0.05$ ) in production parameters. Weight gain, SGR, and FCR were not significantly different in diets containing 60% or less canola oil as a replacement for menhaden oil. The fatty acid (FA) profile of the fillet was highly responsive to dietary FA changes; significant differences were apparent for almost every FA between dietary treatments. Saturated, total n-3, and highly unsaturated FA were highest in fillets from fish fed diets rich in menhaden oil and monounsaturated and total n-6 FA were highest in the fillets of fish fed diets high in canola oil. Liposomatic indices were highest for fish fed 0% menhaden oil with LEMM ( $5.60 \pm 0.27\%$ ) compared to fish fed diets containing menhaden oil (range: 3.2–4.4%). Oxidative stability of both liver and fillet tissue decreased in response to dietary menhaden oil inclusion.



SIUC researchers were able to reduce dietary intake of marine oils to 40% without negatively impacting growth of hybrid striped bass fingerlings. Highly unsaturated fatty acid (HUFA) content of the fillet was comparable to wild striped bass when feeding at least 80% menhaden oil with 20% menhaden meal. Data from this study suggest a 40% menhaden oil/20% menhaden meal diet can be used during grow out of sunshine bass fingerlings without altering production. Prior to harvest using an 80% menhaden oil/20% menhaden meal diet may be suitable as a finishing diet to re-establish HUFA levels in the fillet.

In 2007, SIUC conducted a 10-week feed trial in a 28 tank recirculating system stocked with 10 sunshine bass *Morone chrysops* × *M. saxatilis* ( $5.2 \pm 0.22$  g [ $0.18 \pm 0.01$  oz]; individual mean weight ± standard deviation) per tank. Fish within replicate tanks ( $N = 4$ ) were fed one of seven isonitrogenous, isolipidic (40% crude protein and 15% crude lipid) experimental diets containing graded levels (0, 10, or 20%) of menhaden meal with a feed attractant (1% dry matter) or a control diet containing 30% menhaden meal without a feed attractant. Two feed attractants were evaluated in this study as well, commercially available Finnstim S (Danisco Animal Nutrition, Wiltshire, England) and a plant-based experimental product soluble canola protein concentrate (SCPC; MCN BioProducts, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada). Corn gluten meal was the alternative dietary protein source used to replace menhaden meal in all experimental feeds containing feed attractants. Fish were fed twice daily to apparent satiation throughout the trial.

Plant-based alternative protein sources replaced up to 67% of menhaden meal fed to sunshine bass without negatively impacting

production parameters when Finnstim S or SCPC were added to the diets. FCR of fish fed reduced menhaden meal were not statistically different from control fish ( $P < 0.05$ ). Additionally, no differences in weight gain, feed intake, or FCR were attributed to feed attractant type. This suggests differences in weight gain observed when fish were fed 0% menhaden meal diets with either attractant are attributable to reductions in feed intake observed in the same treatments.

Previously, Lewis and Kohler found 20% dietary menhaden meal was needed to maintain sunshine bass production performance when corn gluten meal was used as the alternative protein source. However, dietary inclusion of a feeding attractant (Finnstim S or soluble canola protein concentrate; 1% dry matter) in this study maintained growth rates and feed conversion ratios when feeding as little as 10% fish meal to sunshine bass. Reducing dietary fish meal by 10% with the addition of soluble canola protein concentrate reduced dietary protein expenditures by 11%.

### OBJECTIVE 2

University of Wisconsin-Madison (UW-Madison) investigators conducted a grow-out trial on yellow perch comparing four diets. All diets were formulated to be 41% crude protein and 10.5% crude fat and meet or exceed the nutritional requirements for rainbow trout. The control diet was a commercial trout grower containing a high percentage of fish meal. The experimental diets were similar to the control diet, except that the fish meal was replaced with animal and plant meal mixes in the following ratios: 75% animal meal mix/25% plant meal mix, 55% animal meal mix/45% plant meal mix, and 35% animal meal mix/65% plant meal mix. Each of the experimental diets

## NUTRITION

---

contained 5% shrimp meal to enhance palatability.

In April 2005, Mark Griffin at Land O'Lakes/Purina Feeds had approximately 31.8 kg (70.0 lb) of each of the experimental diets made into 2.0 mm (0.08 in) sinking pellets. The diets were subsequently shipped to the UW-Madison's facilities at the Lake Mills State Fish Hatchery, Lake Mills, Wisconsin, where they were kept in frozen storage.

In mid-May 2005, UW-Madison investigators set up 12, 220.0-L (58.1-gal) flow through tanks as described in the original proposal. Each tank was stocked with approximately 60 yellow perch having a mean weight of 15.0 g (0.53 oz). The fish in each tank had been fed a sinking commercial trout food (Silver Cup, Murray, Utah). Beginning in early June, the fish were transitioned to the new experimental diets (3 tanks per diet) over a two-week period.

After the transitional period, UW-Madison investigators observed that the feeding behavior of all of the perch in the four treatment groups was extremely poor. After an additional 3-week period all of the fish were weighed and measured. Extremely poor growth rates was noted in all of the groups. Because of the poor feeding response, UW-Madison investigators terminated the experiment, and in July 2005, a new experiment was set up with different fish (mean weight = 28.0 g [1.0 oz]). For this experiment the transition of the fish onto the experimental feeds was altered by mixing equal amounts of Silver Cup™ trout food and the experimental diets and then approximately 5% of freeze-dried krill flakes was added to each mixture. For one month the fish were fed this mixture, and all fish ate well. After one month the Silver

Cup diet was eliminated from the mixture, and the fish were fed the experimental feeds for an additional month with a declining amount of krill. After this time, all of the fish were showing a good feeding response to the experimental diets alone. UW-Madison researchers then conducted the grow-out phase of the study as originally proposed. Shortly after the beginning of the grow-out phase, fish that were being fed any of the three new experimental diets began to show a reduced feeding response. The mean weight gains, feed/gain ratios, and survivals (%) of the different groups of fish for the grow-out study were as follows: trout food: 41.0 g (1.45 oz), 1.34, and 91%; 75% animal meal: 22.0 g (0.78 oz), 1.65, and 80%; 55% animal meal: 17.0 g (0.60 oz), 2.8, and 61%; and 35% animal meal: 24.0 g (0.85 oz), 2.5, and 61%.

Clearly, the experimental fish meal-free diets proved sub-optimal for yellow perch growth, survival, and performance. UW-Madison investigators believe that the poor performance of the experimental diets may have been due, at least in part, to low palatability rather than inadequate nutritional properties. This belief is driven by the fact that the fish seemed to readily feed and consume the experimental diets as long as a small amount of krill was mixed into the food. As soon as the krill was eliminated, the feeding responses of the fish declined markedly. This finding was surprising, given that all of the diets contained 5% shrimp meal to enhance palatability. Fillets from all treatment groups were subjected to sensory analysis comparisons by the UW-Madison Department of Food Science, and no differences were found among the four fish groups. The studies on reproduction showed no negative effects of the experimental diets, as fish from each treatment group that were

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

overwintered showed normal egg and sperm development.

Michigan State University (MSU) researchers conducted two experimental studies to examine specific effects of trypsin inhibitors (TIs) on the growth and performance in formulated fish feeds for yellow perch. These studies consisted of a Phase I Growth Study and Phase II Extended Study, and were designed to assess if TIs in soybean meal (SBM) limit its inclusion level in diets for fingerling yellow perch.

A semi-purified control and four experimental diets containing graded levels of TI were used to study effects of TIs associated with SBM on yellow perch fingerlings. Test diets were manufactured by collaborators at Purdue and formulated to be 34% crude protein and 12% crude fiber. TI (Soybean Trypsin Inhibitor CAS #9035-81-8, USB Corporation) inclusion rates were 0, 0.975, 1.95, 2.925, and 3.9 g TI/kg (ppm) feed representing estimated SBM equivalencies of 0, 15, 30, 45, and 60% soybean meal (diets TI0, TI15, TI30, TI45, and TI60, respectively). TI inclusion rate SBM equivalencies were based on the average value of 6.5 mg TI/g (ppt) SBM from the range of 5.0–8.0 mg TI/g (ppt) SBM (Dr. Craig Russet, Director of Agri Business with Central Soya).

Young-of-the-year yellow perch were obtained from the Ohio State University Center for Aquaculture Development. The fish were transported to MSU's Aquaculture Research Laboratory and acclimated to water conditions in a 225.0-L (59.4-gal) flow tank system over a 30 day period. Fish were fed a commercial trout diet over the acclimation period. A total of 270 fish were randomly distributed in 15, 225.0-L (59.4-gal) tanks, 18 fish per tank, and acclimated

to conditions of a partial recirculating aquaculture system to be used during the feed trial. Fish were fed the experimental control diet over this additional 10-day acclimation period.

The partial recirculating aquaculture system consisted of the fish rearing units, settling basin, rotating biological contactor (RBC), and aeration column. Flow rates were maintained between 3.7–5.6 Lpm (1.0–1.5 gpm) based on target exchange rates of 1.0–1.5 water exchanges per hour. Fresh water continual flow to the system varied between 0.5–1.0 Lpm (0.13–0.26 gpm). Water temperature for the Phase I growth study remained between 17.4–19.3°C (63.3–66.7°F), with a mean temperature value of 18.5°C (65.3°F). Water temperature for the Phase II extended study remained between 18.7–22.8°C (65.6–73.0°F), with a mean temperature value of 19.9°C (67.8°F). Dissolved oxygen remained near constant at 95% saturation; total ammonia nitrogen concentrations remained below 1.0 mg/L (ppm) (0.006 ppm unionized ammonia); nitrate concentrations remained below Hach nitrate test kit (colorimetric) detection levels. All other water quality parameters fell within acceptable limits for yellow perch.

For both Phase I and II studies, fish were fed in triplicate, either the control diet, or one of five treatment diets, two-times daily (8:00–9:00 am and 4:30–5:30 pm). Total weight samples were conducted on day-1 of each trial and repeated every 2–4 weeks. The Phase I Growth Study examined effects of TIs on growth and body composition of yellow perch fingerlings over an initial feed trial period of 85 days. Average initial weight of fish from all tanks was measured to be  $4.11 \pm 0.36$  g ( $0.14 \pm 0.01$  oz). Feeding levels were calculated on a constant % body weight (%BW) basis and adjusted

## NUTRITION

---

every two weeks according to the theoretical optimal feed levels for salmonids at a FCR of 1.0. Feed levels fell both above and below satiation levels of the fish across feeding times based on observations of excess feed in tank bottoms at various times through the feed trial.

At the end of the Phase I study, total weights were taken. Three fish were randomly selected for weight and length measurements and were euthanized in tricaine methanesulfonate (MS-222) at a concentration of 500 mg/L (ppm). The 3 fish were ground, pooled, frozen, and held at -20°C (-4°F) for subsequent whole body composition analysis.

Three mortalities occurred over the 85 day Phase I feed trial: one each for the control, TI15, and TI30 diets. Results show that the TI60 diet resulted in the lowest values for *k* (condition factor), SGR, and protein efficiency ratio (PER). TI60 body composition samples had the highest composition of ash and lowest composition of lipids. Body compositions showed an increasing linear trend in ash,  $y = 0.4029x + 16.563$  ( $R^2 = 0.90$ ), with increased TIs in the diet. Body ash composition was statistically different between TI0 and TI60. No other parameters tested were statistically different ( $P = 0.10$ ). FCRs ranged from a minimum of 1.43 (TI45) to 1.67 (TI60).

The Phase II study examined long term effects of TIs on yellow perch growth, body composition, and intestinal morphology characteristics. Phase II was conducted over a period of 56 days as an extension to the Phase I trial. Together, these studies combine to examine the affects of SBM TIs for 5 months of continual TI ingestion. Average initial weight of fish from all tanks was measured to be  $11.81 \pm 1.99$  g ( $0.42 \pm 0.07$  oz).

Feed levels in Phase II were slightly different than that of Phase I in that %BW was calculated individually for each tank based on a constant *k* as determined from the Phase I study. This adjustment reduced feed level variations between tanks. Feed levels were adjusted bi-weekly based on total weight samples or FCR rates determined from the last weight sample taken. Feed levels fell both above and below satiation levels of the fish across feeding times based on observations of excess feed in tank bottoms at various times through the feed trial.

At the end of the Phase II study, total weights were taken and all fish were euthanized in tricaine methanesulfonate (MS-222) at a concentration of 500 mg/L (ppm). Ten fish were randomly selected for weight and length measurements, and excision of whole livers which were weighed for hepatosomatic index (HSI) determination. Small intestines were excised from the first three fish samples and fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin for subsequent intestinal histological examination. Three whole fish subjects, pooled within tank, were frozen at -20°C (-4°F) for proximate body composition analysis.

There were no mortalities observed over the 56-day feed trial. Results of the extended study indicate that there were no significant differences in *k*, SGR, PER, FCR, or body proximate analysis among diets. The only significant difference observed was for HSI. Yellow perch on the TI15 diet showed significantly lower HSI values than perch fed TI30, TI45, or TI60 diets. No dietary effects were observed on intestinal histopathology samples between 0% SBM and 60% SBM equivalency diets.

## ***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

### **WORK PLANNED**

#### ***OBJECTIVES 1 & 2***

As mentioned earlier, Purdue's aquaculture facility was destroyed by fire in October of 2004 as this project was beginning. Studies with hybrid striped bass have been completed and the proposed research with yellow perch is underway. Researchers attempted to formulate diets for yellow perch with only plant-based ingredients using similar dietary restrictions used in studies with hybrid striped bass (36% dietary crude protein and 8% lipid) and the specific or predicted essential amino acid requirements for yellow perch.

As experienced with hybrid striped bass, dietary formulations with only plant-based proteins could not meet the requirements of yellow perch in diets containing 36% dietary crude protein. Plant-based ingredients could not meet the nutrient requirements without substantial supplementation with feed grade amino acids. Thus, a similar series of diets was developed, using meat and bone meal or poultry by-product meal blended with plant-based ingredients. Those diets are currently being fed to all-female yellow perch housed in recirculating systems at the Purdue Aquaculture Research Laboratory.

Work by MSU, SIUC, and UW-Madison has been completed. Results are being prepared for publication or have been published in journals.

### **IMPACTS**

The development, testing, and use of fish meal-free diets are critical to the aquaculture industry for two primary reasons. First, some critics of aquaculture have expressed the opinion that wild fish populations are hurt by the growth of aquaculture because of the industry's dependence on fish meal. Second, fish meal is an expensive dietary ingredient that raises the cost of food, and

thereby increases overall fish production costs. This project should provide the key information needed by commercial feed producers so that they can begin providing a quality fish meal-free or fish meal-reduced diet to producers.

Work completed by SIUC researchers has demonstrated that plant-based protein and lipid sources can partially replace marine feedstuffs in the diets fed to sunshine bass without negatively impacting production and fillet quality. The results suggest feeding a 40% menhaden oil/20% menhaden meal diet during grow out is sufficient to maintain production. However, it appears menhaden meal can be reduced to 10% with the inclusion of a suitable feed attractant. Regardless, higher concentrations of menhaden oil (80% of the dietary lipid) are needed in the diet to maintain fillet HUFA content. Partial replacement of marine feedstuffs in sunshine bass diets enables producers to utilize fish meal and oil supplies more efficiently, leading to a more cost-effective diet formulation for this industry.

Work completed at UW-Madison clearly indicated that the experimental fish meal-free diets tested proved sub-optimal for yellow perch growth, survival, and performance. The investigators believe that the poor performance of the experimental diets may have been due, at least in part, to low palatability rather than inadequate nutritional properties.

The TI studies conducted at MSU suggest that negative effects of SBM in plant-based feeds may be more of a culmination of anti-nutritional properties, including combined effects of TIs, lectins, phytate, saponins, etc. Based on results with yellow perch, these effects could be more severe than those observed in salmonids. At this time MSU

## **NUTRITION**

---

researchers caution the use of SBM for yellow perch diets, and recommend additional research in the area of developing commercial SBM-based feeds and effects of carbohydrates on yellow perch.

### **PUBLICATIONS, MANUSCRIPTS, OR PAPERS PRESENTED**

See the Appendix for a cumulative output for all NCRAC-funded Nutrition activities.

### **SUPPORT**

YEAR	NCRAC- USDA FUNDING	OTHER SUPPORT					TOTAL SUPPORT
		UNIVER- SITY	INDUSTRY	OTHER FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	
2004-05	\$99,250		\$1,000			\$1,000	\$100,250
2005-06	\$100,750						\$100,750
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$200,000		\$1,000			\$1,000	\$201,000

***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

---

# APPENDIX



***NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER***

---

## APPENDIX

### AQUACULTURE DRUGS

#### *Publications in Print*

- Barry, T.P., A. Marwah, and P. Marwah. 2007. Stability of 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone in fish feed. *Aquaculture* 271:523-529.
- Bernardy, J.A., C. Vue, M.P. Gaikowski, G.R. Stehly, W.H. Gingerich, and A. Moore. 2003. Residue depletion of oxytetracycline from fillet tissues of northern pike and walleye. *Aquaculture* 221:657-665.
- Malison, J.A., J.A. Held, L.S. Procarione, and M.A.R. Garcia-Abiado. 1998. The production of monosex female populations of walleye from intersex broodstock. *Progressive Fish Culturist* 60(1):20-24.
- Marwah, A., P. Marwah, and H. Lardy. 2005. Development and validation of a high performance liquid chromatography assay for 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone in fish feed. *Journal of Chromatography B*:824:107-115.
- Reports**
- Bernardy, J.A., C. Vue, and M.P. Gaikowski. 2000. Oxytetracycline residue depletion from walleye fillet tissue (CAP-98-00084-07). Submitted to the Center for Veterinary Medicine, U.S. Food and Drug Administration. 1,517 pp.
- Gaikowski, M.P., J.J. Rach, A. Moore, J. Hamilton, D. Smith, and T. Harder. 2002. Efficacy of hydrogen peroxide to control mortality associated with saprolegniasis on eggs of channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*), paddlefish (*Polydon spahula*), smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieu*), and walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*). Study report submitted to the Center for Veterinary Medicine, U.S. Food and Drug Administration for supporting clinical field trials under INAD 10-023. 23 pp.
- Green, B.W. 1996. Direct review submission to Division of Toxicology and Environmental Science, Center for Veterinary Medicine, U.S. Food and Drug Administration in support of the Tilapia 17  $\alpha$ -Methyltestosterone INAD (INAD #9647 A0000, January 24, 1996).
- Kohler, C.C., A.M. Kelly, M.J. DeJesus, E.M. Carnevale, S.R. Syska, and W.M. Muhlach. 1998. The safety of 17  $\alpha$ -Methyltestosterone for induction of sex reversal in walleye. Final Report

of the Safety Study for INAD 9647 E0009 and E0011. 602 pp.

- Rach, J.J., M.P. Gaikowski, and V.K. Dawson. 2002. Freedom of Information summary: Perox-Aid for the treatment of external flavobacter infections on all freshwater finfish. Submitted to the Center for Veterinary Medicine, U.S. Food and Drug Administration for INAD 10-023.

#### *Manuscripts*

- Barry, T.P., A. Marwah, and P. Marwah. Fate of 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone in water sediment systems under aerobic and anaerobic conditions. *Environmental Science and Technology*.
- Marwah, A., P. Marwah, H. Lardy, and T.P. Barry. Development and validation of a LC-MS assay for measuring very low concentrations of 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone in water. *Journal of Chromatography*.

#### *Papers Presented*

- Barry, T.P., A. Marwah, and P. Marwah. 2006. 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone: product chemistry. 12<sup>th</sup> Annual Drug Approval Coordination Workshop, and National Aquaculture Drug Research Forum, La Crosse, Wisconsin, August 1-2, 2006.
- Barry, T.P., A. Marwah, and P. Marwah. 2006. 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone: environmental safety. 12<sup>th</sup> Annual Drug Approval Coordination Workshop, and National Aquaculture Drug Research Forum, La Crosse, Wisconsin, August 1-2, 2006.
- Barry, T.P., A. Marwah, and P. Marwah. 2007. Measurement and stability of 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone in fish feed. *Aquaculture* 2007, San Antonio, Texas, February 26-March 2, 2007.
- Barry, T.P., A. Marwah, and P. Marwah. 2007. Fate of 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone in water/sediment systems. *Aquaculture* 2007, San Antonio, Texas, February 26-March 2, 2007.
- Barry, T.P., P. Marwah, and A. Marwah. 2007. 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone: product chemistry. 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Drug Approval Coordination Workshop, and National Aquaculture Drug Research Forum, Bozeman, Montana, July 31-August 1, 2007.
- Barry, T.P., P. Marwah, and A. Marwah. 2007. Fate of 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone in water/sediment systems. 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Drug Approval Coordination Workshop, and National

## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

- Aquaculture Drug Research Forum, Bozeman, Montana, July 31-August 1, 2007.
- Bernardy, J.A., C. Vue, J.R. Meinertz, M.P. Gaikowski, G.R. Stehly, S.L. Greseth, N.J. Spanjers, and W.H. Gingerich. 2000. Residue depletion of oxytetracycline from fillet tissues of coho salmon, walleye, and northern pike. 41<sup>st</sup> Annual Western Fish Disease Workshop, Gig Harbor, Washington, June 28-29, 2000.
- Gaikowski, M.P., M. Drobish, J. Hamilton, T. Harder, L.A. Lee, C. Moen, A. Moore, D. Smith, and J.J. Rach. 2001. Evaluation of the efficacy of hydrogen peroxide to control mortality associated with saprolegniasis on eggs of cool- and warmwater fish. Mid-Continent Warmwater Fish Culture Conference, Council Bluffs, Iowa, February 2001.
- Kelly, A.M. 2006. Progress on the Target Animal Safety Study for 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone. Aquaculture America 2006, February 13-16, 2006, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Kohler, C.C., A.M. Kelly, E.M. Carnivale, and W.L. Muhlach. 1997. Target animal safety studies for aquaculture. 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Seattle, Washington, February 19-23, 1997.
- Malison, J.A. 1997. Reproduction and sex reversal in yellow perch and walleye. 1997 North Central Aquaculture Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, February 6-7, 1997.
- Marwah, A., P. Marwah, and H. Lardy. 2005. Validated LC-MS methods for the quantitation of 17 $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone in fish feed: application of multifactorial experimental design. American Society of Mass Spectroscopy, San Antonio, Texas, June 5-9, 2005 (poster presentation).
- Rach, J.J. 2001. Application of hydrogen peroxide treatment regimens. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Region Three Fisheries Biologists meeting, La Crosse, Wisconsin, September 5, 2001.
- Rach, J.J., and M.P. Gaikowski. 2001. An overview of hydrogen peroxide research and techniques used to ensure accurate application of chemical treatment regimens. Minnesota Aquaculture Association, Minneapolis, Minnesota, February 23-24, 2001.
- Rach, J.J., M.P. Gaikowski, and C.A. Perkins. 2001. Hydrogen peroxide, a potential broad spectrum therapeutant for treatment of fish diseases. Aquaculture America '01, Orlando, Florida, January 21-25, 2001.
- Riche, M., and D.L. Garling, Jr. 1999. Digestibility and retention of nitrogen in tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) fed phytase treated soybean meal in a recirculating system. 30<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Sydney, Australia, April 26-May 2, 1999.

### BAITFISH

#### *Publications in Print*

- Meronek, T.G. 1994. Status of the bait industry in the North Central Region of the United States. Master's thesis. University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point.
- Meronek, T.G., F.A. Copes, and D.W. Coble. 1995. A summary of bait regulations in the north central United States. Fisheries 20(11):16-23.

#### *Papers Presented*

- Copes, F.A. 1993. Aquaculture shortcourse. Sponsored by University of Wisconsin-Sea Grant and Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Greenwood, Wisconsin, March 1993.
- Copes, F.A. 1995. Baitfish aquaculture. North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference/Ninth Annual Minnesota Aquaculture Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota, February 1995.
- Meronek, T.G. 1993. Survey of the bait industry in the north central United States. Annual Meeting of the Michigan Fish Farmers Association, Cadillac, Michigan, February 1993.
- Meronek, T.G. 1993. Survey of the bait industry in the north central United States. Seventh Annual Minnesota Aquaculture Conference, Alexandria, Minnesota, March 1993.
- Meronek, T.G. 1993. Survey of the bait industry in the north central United States. Illinois Fish Farmers Association, Pana, Illinois, March 1993.
- Meronek, T.G. 1994. Status of the bait industry in the North Central Region. Annual Meeting of the Wisconsin Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, Marinette, Wisconsin, January 1994.

## APPENDIX

Meronek, T.G. 1994. Baitfish aquaculture and production. Governor's Conference: Wisconsin Aquaculture '94. University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point, February 1994.

### CONFERENCES/WORKSHOPS/ SYMPOSIA

#### Environmental Strategies for Aquaculture Symposium

##### CD-ROM

Kinnunen, R. 2002. Environmental Strategies for Aquaculture Symposium proceedings. NCRAC CD-ROM Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.

#### National Aquaculture Extension Workshop/Conferences

##### Publications in Print

Proceedings of the National Extension Aquaculture Workshop. 1992. National Extension Aquaculture Workshop, Ferndale, Arkansas, March 3-7, 1992.

National Aquaculture Extension Conference: A Program Summary of Presentations, Posters and Aquaculture Short Courses. 1997. National Extension Aquaculture Conference, Annapolis, Maryland, April 8-12, 1997. Maryland Sea Grant Extension Publication Number UM-SG-MAP-97-01, College Park, Maryland. (Also available electronically at: <http://www.mdsg.umd.edu:80/extensionconf/su/mmary.html>).

#### North Central Regional Aquaculture Conferences

##### Proceedings

Proceedings of the North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference. 1991. First North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Kalamazoo, Michigan, March 18-21, 1991.

Morris, J.E., editor. 1999. Aquaculture at the crossroads: linking the past to the future. Compilation of abstracts, papers, and supporting articles for the Fourth North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Columbia, Missouri, February 24-26, 1999.

### Percis III

##### Publication in Print

Barry, T.P., and J.A. Malison, editors. 2004. Proceedings of the Percis III: The Third International Percid Fish Symposium. University of Wisconsin Sea Grant Institute, Madison.

### CRAYFISH

##### Publications in Print

Brown, P., and J. Gunderson, editors. 1997. Culture potential of selected crayfishes in the North Central Region. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #112, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.

Fetzner, J.W., Jr., R.J. Sheehan, and L.W. Seeb. 1997. Genetic implications of broodstock selection for crayfish aquaculture in the Midwestern United States. *Aquaculture* 154:39-55.

Gunderson, J.L. 1995. Rusty crayfish: a nasty invader, the biology, identification, and impacts of the rusty crayfish. Minnesota Sea Grant Extension Publication, University of Minnesota, Duluth.

Richards, C., J.L. Gunderson, P. Tucker, and M. McDonald. 1995. Crayfish and baitfish culture in wild rice paddies. Technical Report No. NRRI/TR-95/39. Natural Resources Research Institute, Duluth, Minnesota.

##### Papers Presented

Brown, P.B. 1994. Pond production of crayfish. Workshop on Getting Started in Commercial Aquaculture Raising Crayfish and Yellow Perch, Jasper, Indiana, October 14-15, 1994.

Brown, P.B. 1994. Crayfish and aquatics: raising fish for profit. Indiana Horticultural Congress, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Brown, P.B. 1995. Crayfish aquaculture in the north. Nebraska Aquaculture Conference, North Platte, Nebraska, March 25, 1995.

Gunderson, J.L. 1994. Raising crayfish commercially. Development 94, Detroit Lakes, Minnesota, February 18, 1994.

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

- Gunderson, J.L. 1994. Softshell crayfish production. Aqua '94, 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Minnesota Aquaculture Conference, Alexandria, Minnesota, March 4, 1994.
- Gunderson, J.L. 1994. Outdoor culture systems and crayfish production. Minnesota Extension Service Aquaculture Seminar, Thief River Falls, Minnesota, April 25, 1994.
- Gunderson, J.L. 1994. Softshell crayfish production. Workshop on Getting Started in Commercial Aquaculture Raising Crayfish and Yellow Perch, Jasper, Indiana, October 14-15, 1994.
- Gunderson, J.L. 1995. Diversity in aquaculture—crawfish. Wisconsin Aquaculture '95, Stevens Point, Wisconsin, March 17, 1995.
- ECONOMICS/MARKETING**
- Publications in Print*
- Aubineau, C.M. 1996. Characterization of the supply of walleye fingerlings in the north central region of the U.S. Master's thesis. Illinois State University, Normal.
- Brown, G.J. 1994. Cost analysis of trout production in the North Central states. Master's thesis. Ohio State University, Columbus.
- Edon, A.M.T. 1994. Economic analysis of an intensive recirculating system for the production of advanced walleye fingerlings in the North Central Region. Master's thesis. Illinois State University, Normal.
- Floyd, D.W., and R.M. Sullivan. 1990. Natural resources and aquaculture: the policy environment in the North Central states. Proceedings of the Third Symposium on Social Science and Resource Management, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.
- Floyd, D.W., R.M. Sullivan, R.L. Vertrees, and C.F. Cole. 1991. Natural resources and aquaculture: emerging policy issues in the North Central states. *Society and Natural Resources* 4:123-131.
- Gleckler, D.P. 1991. Distribution channels for wild-caught and farm-raised fish and seafood: a survey of wholesale and retail buyers in six states of the North Central Region. Master's thesis. Ohio State University, Columbus.
- Hushak, L.J. 1993. North Central Regional aquaculture industry situation and outlook report, volume 1 (revised October 1993). NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Hushak, L., C. Cole, and D. Gleckler. 1993. Survey of wholesale and retail buyers in the six southern states of the North Central Region. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #104, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Hushak, L.J., D.W. Floyd, and R.L. Vertrees. 1992. Aquaculture: a competitive industry in North Central states? *Ohio's Challenge* 5:3-5.
- Makowiecki, E.M.M. 1995. Economic analysis of an intensive recirculating system for the production of walleye from fingerling to food size. Master's thesis. Illinois State University, Normal.
- O'Rourke, P.D. 1996. Economic analysis for walleye aquaculture enterprises. Pages 135-145 in R.C. Summerfelt, editor. *Walleye culture manual*. NCRAC Culture Series #101, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- O'Rourke, P.D. 1996. The economics of recirculating aquaculture systems. *In Proceedings of successes and failures in commercial recirculating aquaculture*, Roanoke, Virginia, July 19-21, 1996.
- Riepe, J.R. 1997. Costs for pond production of yellow perch in the North Central Region, 1994-95. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #111, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Riepe, J.R. 1997. Enterprise budgets for yellow perch production in cages and ponds in the North Central Region, 1994/95. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #111, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Riepe, J.R. 1997. Yellow perch markets in the North Central Region: results of a 1996/97 survey. Office of Agricultural Research Programs, Department of Agricultural Economics, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.
- Thomas, S.K. 1991. Industry association influence upon state aquaculture policy: a comparative

## APPENDIX

- analysis in the North Central Region. Master's thesis. Ohio State University, Columbus.
- Thomas, S.K., R.L. Vertrees, and D.W. Floyd. 1991. Association influence upon state aquaculture policy—a comparative analysis in the North Central Region. *The Ohio Journal of Science* 91(2):54.
- Thomas, S.K., R.M. Sullivan, R.L. Vertrees, and D.W. Floyd. 1992. Aquaculture law in the North Central states: a digest of state statutes pertaining to the production and marketing of aquacultural products. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #101, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Thomas, S.K., D.W. Floyd, and R.L. Vertrees. 1993. Industry association influence upon state aquaculture policy in the North Central Region. *The Ohio Journal of Science* 93(1):19-26.
- Thomas, S.K., R.L. Vertrees, and D.W. Floyd. 1993. Aquacultural marketing law: assessing state-level regulatory approaches in the North Central Region. *Journal of Applied Aquaculture* 2(1):65-84.
- Tudor, K., and P.D. O'Rourke. 2002. Potential wholesale demand for farm-raised sunfish and walleye hybrids in Illinois. Pages 228-232 in *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Recirculating Aquaculture*, Roanoke, Virginia, July 18-21, 2002.
- Tudor, K.W., R.R. Rosati, P.D. O'Rourke, Y.V. Wu, D. Sessa, and P. Brown. 1996. Technical and economical feasibility of on-farm fish feed production using fishmeal analogs. *Aquacultural Engineering* 15(1):53-65.
- Papers Presented**
- Brown, G.J., and L.J. Hushak. 1991. The NCRAC producers survey and what we have learned: an interim report. First North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Kalamazoo, Michigan, March 18-21, 1991.
- Foley, P., R. Rosati, P.D. O'Rourke, and K. Tudor. 1994. Combining equipment components into an efficient, reliable, and economical commercial recirculating aquaculture system. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 12-18, 1994.
- Gleckler, D.P., L.J. Hushak, and M.E. Gerlow. 1991. Distribution channels for wild-caught and farm-raised fish and seafood. First North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Kalamazoo, Michigan, March 18-21, 1991.
- Kinnunen, R. and R. Palmer. 2003. Marketability of hybrid walleye: preliminary results of industry and consumer surveys. NCRAC Hybrid Walleye Workshop, Cape Girardeau, Missouri, March 5, 2003.
- Kohler, S.T. 1995. Hybrid striped bass cost of production. North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Hybrid Striped Bass Workshop, Champaign, Illinois, November 2-4, 1995.
- O'Rourke, P.D. 1995. Profitability and volume-cost business analysis tools for the aquaculture enterprise. Presented at Illinois-Indiana Aquaculture Conference and North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Hybrid Striped Bass Workshop, Champaign, Illinois, November 2-4, 1995.
- O'Rourke, P.D. 1996. The economics of recirculating aquaculture systems. Conference on Successes and Failures in Commercial Recirculating Aquaculture, Roanoke, Virginia, July 19-21, 1996.
- O'Rourke, P.D., and A.M.T. Edon. 1995. Economic analysis of advanced walleye fingerling production in an intensive recirculating system. Combined North Central and Ninth Annual Minnesota Aquaculture Conference and Tradeshow (Second North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference), Minneapolis, Minnesota, February 17-18, 1995.
- O'Rourke, P.D., K. Tudor, and R. Rosati. 1994. The selection and use of economic tools in the aquacultural engineering decision making process to determine the comparative costs of alternate technical solutions. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 12-18, 1994.
- O'Rourke, P.D., K. Tudor, and R. Rosati. 1994. Economic risk analysis of production of tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) in a modified Red Ewald-style recirculating system operated under commercial conditions. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society Silver Anniversary Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 12-18, 1994.

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

- Palmer, R. 2002. Marketability of hybrid walleye: preliminary results of industry and consumer surveys. NCRAC Hybrid Walleye Workshop, Cadillac, Michigan, February 7, 2002.
- Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 12-18, 1994.
- Riepe, J.R. 1994. Production economics of species cultured in the North Central Region. Animal Science, AS-495, one-week summer course "Aquaculture in the Midwest," Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, June 13-17, 1994.
- Riepe, J.R. 1994. Getting started in commercial aquaculture: economics. Workshop on Getting Started in Commercial Aquaculture Raising Crayfish and Yellow Perch, Jasper, Indiana, October 14-15, 1994.
- Riepe, J.R. 1997. Revisiting retail and wholesale markets (walleye and yellow perch). Third North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, February 6-7, 1997.
- Riepe, J.R., J. Ferris, and D. Garling. 1995. Economic considerations in yellow perch aquaculture. Yellow Perch Aquaculture Workshop, Spring Lake, Michigan, June 15-16, 1995.
- Robinson, M., D. Zepponi, and B.J. Sherrick. 1991. Assessing market potential for new and existing species in the North Central Region. First North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Kalamazoo, Michigan, March 18-21, 1991.
- Rosati, R., P.D. O'Rourke, K. Tudor, and P. Foley. 1994. Production of tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) in a modified Red Ewald-style recirculating system when operated under commercial conditions. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 12-18, 1994.
- Rosati, R., P.D. O'Rourke, K. Tudor, and P. Foley. 1994. Technical and economical considerations for the selection of oxygen incorporation devices in a recirculating aquaculture system. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 12-18, 1994.
- Tudor, K., R. Rosati, P.D. O'Rourke, Y.V. Wu, D. Sessa, and P. Brown. 1994. Technical and economical feasibility of on-farm fish feed production using fishmeal analogs. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 12-18, 1994.
- EXTENSION**
- NCRAC Extension Fact Sheet Series***
- Garling, D.L. 1992. Making plans for commercial aquaculture in the North Central Region. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #101, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Harding, L.M., C.P. Clouse, R.C. Summerfelt, and J.E. Morris. 1992. Pond culture of walleye fingerlings. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Kohler, S.T., and D.A. Selock. 1992. Choosing an organizational structure for your aquaculture business. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #103, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Swann, L. 1993. Transportation of fish in bags. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #104, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Swann, L., and F. Fitzgerald 1992. Use and application of salt in aquaculture. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #105, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Morris, J.E. 1993. Pond culture of channel catfish in the North Central Region. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #106, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Morris, J.E., C.C. Kohler, and C.C. Mischke. 1999. Pond culture of hybrid striped bass in the North Central Region. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #107, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Cain, K., and D.Garling. 1993. Trout culture in the North Central Region. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #108, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Riepe, J.R. 1999. Marketing seafood to restaurants in the North Central Region. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #110, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.

## APPENDIX

- Riepe, J.R. 1997. Costs for pond production of yellow perch in the North Central Region, 1994-95. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #111, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Riepe, J.R. 1999. Supermarkets and seafood in the North Central Region. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #112, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Faisal, M., and D. Garling. 2004. What is whirling disease? NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #113, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Riche, M., and D. Garling. 2003. Feeding tilapia in intensive recirculating systems. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #114, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Malison, J.A., and J.A. Held. In preparation. Farm-based production parameters and breakeven costs for yellow perch grow-out in ponds in southern Wisconsin. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #115, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series***  
Thomas, S.K., R.M. Sullivan, R.L. Vertrees, and D.W. Floyd. 1992. Aquaculture law in the north central states: a digest of state statutes pertaining to the production and marketing of aquacultural products. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #101, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Swann, L. 1992. A basic overview of aquaculture: history, water quality, types of aquaculture, production methods. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Kinnunen, R.E. 1992. North Central Region 1990 salmonid egg and fingerling purchases, production, and sales. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #103, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Hushak, L.J., C.F. Cole, and D.P. Gleckler. 1993. Survey of wholesale and retail buyers in the six southern states of the North Central Region. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #104, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Meronek, T., F. Copes, and D. Coble. 1997. The bait industry in Illinois, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, South Dakota, and Wisconsin. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #105, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Lichtkoppler, F.P. 1993. Factors to consider in establishing a successful aquaculture business in the North Central Region. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #106, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Swann, L., and J.R. Riepe. 1994. Niche marketing your aquaculture products. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #107, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Swann, L., J. Morris, D. Selock, and J. Riepe. 1994. Cage culture of fish in the North Central Region. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #110, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Riepe, J.R. 1997. Enterprise budgets for yellow perch production in cages and ponds in the North Central Region, 1994/95. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #111, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Brown, P., and J. Gunderson, editors. 1997. Culture potential of selected crayfishes in the North Central Region. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #112, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Riepe, J.R. 1998. Walleye markets in the North Central Region: results of a 1996/97 survey. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #113, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Morris, J.E., and C.C. Mischke. 1999. Plankton management for fish culture ponds. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #114 NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Lane, R.L., and J.E. Morris. 2000. Biology, prevention, and effects of common grubs (Digenetic trematodes) in freshwater fish. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #115, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.



## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

- Ramseyer, L.J., and D. Garling. In review. Fish nutrition and aquaculture waste management. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #116, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Daily, S., D. Selock, S. and Kohler. 2002. Fish-farm business plan workbook. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #117, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Gaylord, T.G., and J.E. Morris. In press. Hybrid striped bass culture: current knowledge in industry with emphasis on nutrition. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #118, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Yeo, S.E., F.P. Binkowski, and J.E. Morris. 2004. Aquaculture effluents and waste by products: characteristics, potential recovery and beneficial reuse. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #119, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Yeo, S. In review. Vermicomposting for processing aquaculture system sludge. NCRAC Technical Bulletin Series #120, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- NCRAC Video Series**
- Swann, L. 1992. Something fishy: hybrid striped bass in cages. VHS format, 12 min. NCRAC Video Series #101, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Pierce, R., R. Henderson, and K. Neils. 1995. Aquacultural marketing: a practical guide for fish producers. VHS format, 19 min. NCRAC Video Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Swann, L., editor. 1993. Investing in freshwater aquaculture. VHS format, 120 min. NCRAC Video Series #103, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Morris, J.E., and C.C. Mischke. 1998. Sunfish (*Lepomis* spp.) culture. NCRAC Video Series #104, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Ingham, S. 1999. A guide to making safe smoked fish. NCRAC Video Series #105, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Swenson, W. 2000. Fish farming: some industry perspectives. NCRAC Video Series #106, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Ingham, S. 2000. Fish processing plant sanitation. NCRAC Video Series #107, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- NCRAC Culture Series**
- Summerfelt, R., editor. 1996. Walleye culture manual. NCRAC Culture Series #101, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Morris, J.E., C.C. Mischke, and D.L. Garling, editors. 2003. Sunfish culture guide. NCRAC Culture Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Hart, S.D., D.L. Garling, and J.A. Malison, editors. 2006. Yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) culture guide. NCRAC Culture Series #103, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Lane, R., and C. Kohler. 2006. Hybrid striped bass culture guide. NCRAC Culture Series #104, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Other Videos**
- Kayes, T.B., and K. Mathiesen, editors. 1994. Investing in freshwater aquaculture: a reprise (part I). VHS format, 38 min. Cooperative Extension, Institute of Agriculture and Natural Resources, University of Nebraska-Lincoln.
- Kayes, T.B., and K. Mathiesen, editors. 1994. Investing in freshwater aquaculture: a reprise (part II). VHS format, 41 min. Cooperative Extension, Institute of Agriculture and Natural Resources, University of Nebraska-Lincoln.
- CD-ROMs**
- Kinnunen, R. 2002. Environmental Strategies for Aquaculture Symposium proceedings. NCRAC CD-ROM Series #101, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Boylan, J., and J. Morris. 2003. Invertebrate identification for fish culturists. NCRAC CD-ROM Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.

## APPENDIX

Summerfelt, R.C., and R.D. Clayton. Aquaculture effluents: overview of EPA guidelines and standards & BMPs for ponds, raceways, and recycle systems. NCRAC CD-ROM Series #103, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.

### ***Situation and Outlook Report***

Hushak, L.J. 1993. North Central Regional aquaculture industry situation and outlook report, volume 1 (revised October 1993). NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.

### ***Other Publications in Print***

Myers, J.J., and R.A. Pierce. 2000. Missouri aquaculture directory. Missouri Department of Agriculture, Jefferson City, Missouri.

Pierce, R.A., and C. Hicks. 2000. Understanding aquaculture businesses and their financial needs. Pages 75-76 in R. Plain, editor. Missouri farm financial outlook 2001. University Outreach and Extension, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Missouri-Columbia.

Swann, D.L., and M.E. Einstein. 2000. User analysis and future directions of the web-based Aquaculture Network Information Center. *Journal of Extension* 38(5).

Yeo, S.E., F.P. Binkowski, and J.E. Morris. 2004. Aquaculture effluents and waste by-products: characteristics, potential recovery and beneficial reuse. NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.

### ***Workshops/Conferences/Symposia/Papers Presented***

Salmonid Culture, East Lansing, Michigan, March 23-24, 1990. (Donald L. Garling)

Midwest Regional Cage Fish Culture Workshop, Jasper, Indiana, August 24-25, 1990. (LaDon Swann)

Aquaculture Leader Training for Great Lakes Sea Grant Extension Agents, Manitowoc, Wisconsin, October 23, 1990. (David J. Landkamer and LaDon Swann)

Regional Workshop of Commercial Fish Culture Using Water Reuse Systems, Normal, Illinois, November 2-3, 1990. (LaDon Swann)

1<sup>st</sup> North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Kalamazoo, Michigan, March 18-21, 1991. (Donald L. Garling, Lead; David J. Landkamer, Joseph E. Morris and Ronald Kinnunen, Steering Committee)

Crayfish Symposium, Carbondale, Illinois, March 23-24, 1991. (Daniel A. Selock and Christopher C. Kohler)

Fish Transportation Workshops, Marion, Illinois, April 6, 1991 and West Lafayette, Indiana, April 20, 1991. (LaDon Swann and Daniel A. Selock)

Regional Workshop on Commercial Fish Culture Using Water Recirculating Systems, Normal, Illinois, November 15-16, 1991. (LaDon Swann)

1<sup>st</sup> National Aquaculture Extension Workshop, Ferndale, Arkansas, March 3-7, 1992. (Joseph E. Morris, Steering Committee)

Regional Workshop on Commercial Fish Culture Using Water Recirculating Systems, Normal, Illinois, November 19-20, 1992. (LaDon Swann)

In-Service Training for CES and Sea Grant Personnel, Gretna, Nebraska, February 9, 1993. (Terrence B. Kayes and Joseph E. Morris)

Aquaculture Leader Training, Alexandria, Minnesota, March 6, 1993. (Jeffrey L. Gunderson and Joseph E. Morris)

Investing in Freshwater Aquaculture, Satellite Videoconference, Purdue University, April 10, 1993. (LaDon Swann)

National Extension Wildlife and Fisheries Workshop, Kansas City, Missouri, April 29-May 2, 1993. (Joseph E. Morris)

Commercial Aquaculture Recirculation Systems, Piketon, Ohio, July 10, 1993. (James E. Ebeling)

Yellow Perch and Hybrid Striped Bass Aquaculture Workshop, Piketon, Ohio, July 9, 1994. (James E. Ebeling and Christopher C. Kohler)

Workshop on Getting Started in Commercial Aquaculture Raising Crayfish and Yellow Perch, Jasper, Indiana, October 14-15, 1994. (LaDon Swann)

Aquaculture in the Age of the Information Highway (World Aquaculture Society special session),

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

- San Diego, California, February 7, 1995. (LaDon Swann)
- 2<sup>nd</sup> North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota, February 17-18, 1995. (Jeffrey L. Gunderson, Lead; Fred P. Binkowski, Donald L. Garling, Terrence B. Kayes, Ronald E. Kinnunen, Joseph E. Morris, and LaDon Swann, Steering Committee)
- Walleye Culture Workshop, Minneapolis, Minnesota, February 17-18, 1995. (Jeffrey L. Gunderson)
- Aquaculture in the Age of the Information Highway. Multimedia session, 18 month meeting of the Sea Grant Great Lakes Network, Niagra Falls, Ontario, May 6, 1995. (LaDon Swann)
- AquaNIC. Annual Meeting of the Aquaculture Association of Canada, Nanaimo, British Columbia, June 5, 1995. (LaDon Swann)
- Yellow Perch Aquaculture Workshop, Spring Lake, Michigan, June 15-16, 1995. (Donald L. Garling)
- Rainbow Trout Production: Indoors/Outdoors, Piketon, Ohio, July 8, 1995. (James E. Ebeling)
- North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Hybrid Striped Bass Workshop, Champaign, Illinois, November 2-4, 1995. (Christopher C. Kohler, LaDon Swann, and Joseph E. Morris)
- 3<sup>rd</sup> North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, February 6-7, 1997. (LaDon Swann)
- 4<sup>th</sup> North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Columbia, Missouri, February 24-26, 1999. (Robert A. Pierce and Joseph E. Morris).
- Extension Programming in the North Central Region, SERA-IEG-9, Frankfort, Kentucky, March 14-16, 1999. (Joseph E. Morris)
- Description of the Aquaculture and Bait Fish Industries: Threat Evaluation and Identification of Critical Control Points, International Joint Commission Workshop on Exotic Policy, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, September 22-26, 1999. (Jeffrey L. Gunderson)
- Fisheries Management in the North Central Region, 9<sup>th</sup> National Extension Wildlife, Fisheries, and Aquaculture Conference, Portland, Maine, September 29-October 2, 1999. (Joseph E. Morris, and S.K. Whitcomb)
- Internet Resources for Aquaculture Education and Communications: Present and Future, 9<sup>th</sup> National Extension Wildlife, Fisheries, and Aquaculture Conference, Portland, Maine, September 29-October 2, 1999. (LaDon Swann)
- Yellow Perch Producers' Forum, Hudson, Wisconsin, January 21-22, 2000. (Joseph E. Morris and Jeffrey L. Gunderson)
- Organic Aquaculture Standards Workshop, Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 23-24, 2000. (Anne R. Kapuscinski)
- "I've got this hog barn..." Videoconference Workshop, Lima, Ohio, November 16, 2002. (Laura G. Tiu)
- Applications of HACCP in Aquaculture, Aquaculture America 2003, Louisville, Kentucky, February 18-21, 2003. (Ronald E. Kinnunen)
- Food Safety Issues Related to Aquaculture, Aquaculture America 2003, Louisville, Kentucky, February 18-21, 2003. (Ronald E. Kinnunen)
- The ANS-HACCP Approach: Reducing the Risk of Spreading Aquatic Nuisance Species, Aquaculture America 2003, Louisville, Kentucky, February 18-21, 2003. (Ronald E. Kinnunen)
- Use of Natural Ponds for Fish and Baitfish Production, Aquaculture America 2003, Louisville, Kentucky, February 18-21, 2003. (Ronald E. Kinnunen)
- Overviews on Production, Nutrition, Economics, and Fish Health Management for Yellow Perch, *Perca flavescens*, Aquaculture America 2003, Louisville, Kentucky, February 18-21, 2003. (Fred P. Binkowski, Ronald E. Kinnunen, and Geoffrey Wallat)
- Hybrid Walleye Workshop, Jackson, Missouri, March 5, 2003. (Ronald E. Kinnunen and Robert A. Pierce II)
- Extension Program Assessment: An Extension Specialist's View, 3<sup>rd</sup> National Aquaculture Extension Conference, Tucson, Arizona, April 7-11, 2003. (Joseph E. Morris)

## APPENDIX

---

- Great Lakes Native American Involvement in Fisheries Extension Programs, 3<sup>rd</sup> National Aquaculture Extension Conference, Tucson, Arizona, April 7-11, 2003. (Ronald E. Kinnunen and Charles Pistis)
- On Farm Demonstration of Freshwater Shrimp Culture in Southern Ohio, 3<sup>rd</sup> National Aquaculture Extension Conference, Tucson, Arizona, April 7-11, 2003. (Laura G. Tiu)
- Potential Recovery and Beneficial Use of Aquaculture Effluents and Waste By-Products, Aquaculture 2004, Honolulu, Hawaii, March 1-4, 2004. (Joseph E. Morris and Fred P. Binkowski)
- Introduction to Recirculating Aquaculture Workshop, Bellevue, Ohio, March 20, 2004. (Laura G. Tiu)
- Great Lakes Native American Involvement in Fisheries Extension Programs, American Fisheries Society Annual Meeting, Madison, Wisconsin, August 25, 2004. (Ronald E. Kinnunen)
- Channel Catfish Culture in Midwestern Plastic-Lined Ponds, American Fisheries Society Annual Meeting, Madison, Wisconsin, August 25, 2004. (Joseph E. Morris)
- Aquaculture Field Day, Lincoln University Carver Farm, Missouri, October 2004. (Robert A. Pierce)
- Yellow Perch Aquaculture Workshop, Bad River Tribal Hatchery Program, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, December 2004. (Fred P. Binkowski)
- Yellow Perch and Lake Sturgeon Workshop, Lac du Flambeau Tribal Hatchery, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, February 2005. (Fred P. Binkowski)
- Yellow Perch Aquaculture Workshop, Kearney, Nebraska, February 26, 2005. (Fred B. Binkowski)
- Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) Training for Commercial Fish Processors (poster), International Association of Great Lakes Research Conference, Ann Arbor, Michigan, May 24, 2005. (Ronald E. Kinnunen)
- Great Lakes Native American Involvement in Fisheries Extension Programs, International Association of Great Lakes Research Conference, Ann Arbor, Michigan, May 24, 2005. (Ronald E. Kinnunen and Charles Pistis)
- Why AIS-HACCP? Overview and Rationale, International Association of Great Lakes Research Conference, Ann Arbor, Michigan, May 24, 2005. (Ronald E. Kinnunen and Jeffery L. Gunderson)
- Aquaculture Overview, National Farm and Ranch Business Management Education Association Annual Conference, Wooster, Ohio, June 13, 2005. (Laura G. Tiu)
- AIS-HACCP Training Workshop, American Fisheries Society Annual Conference, Lake Placid, New York, September 10, 2006. (Ronald E. Kinnunen)
- Yellow Perch Spawning Workshop, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, November 2, 2006. (Fred B. Binkowski).
- AIS-HACCP Train-the-Trainer Workshop, Columbus, Ohio, February 9, 2007. (Ronald E. Kinnunen and Jeff Gunderson)
- Conversion of Livestock Barns into Fish Production Facilities IP Videoconference, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, March 8, 2007. (Kwamena K. Quagraine)
- Tri-State Aquaculture Conference/Workshop. Ashland, Nebraska, March 17, 2007. (Fred B. Binkowski and Joseph E. Morris)
- Freshwater Prawn Production Workshop, Sellersburg, Indiana, April 14, 2007. (Kwamena K. Quagraine)
- Using Sensory Analysis to Better Position a Fish Product in the Market Place, 4<sup>th</sup> National Aquaculture Extension Conference, Cincinnati, Ohio, May 1-3, 2007. (Ronald E. Kinnunen)
- The HACCP Approach to Prevent the Spread Of Aquatic Invasive Species by Aquaculture and Baitfish Operations, 4<sup>th</sup> National Aquaculture Extension Conference, Cincinnati, Ohio, May 1-3, 2007. (Ronald E. Kinnunen)
- The VHS Virus in the Great Lakes Region, 92<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting and Professional Improvement Conference, National Association of County Agricultural Agents, Grand Rapids, Michigan, July 17, 2007. (Ronald E. Kinnunen)

## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

The HACCP Approach to Prevent the Spread of Aquatic Invasive Species by Aquaculture and Baitfish Operations, 92<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting and Professional Improvement Conference, Association of County Agricultural Agents, Grand Rapids, Michigan, July 17, 2007. (Ronald E. Kinnunen)

AIS-HACCP Training Workshop, Clare, Michigan, July 30, 2007. (Ronald E. Kinnunen)

### **Proceedings**

Proceedings of the North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference. 1991. 1<sup>st</sup> North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Kalamazoo, Michigan, March 18-21, 1991.

Gunderson, J., editor. 1995. Proceedings of the Combined North Central and Ninth Annual Minnesota Aquaculture Conference and Tradeshow. 2<sup>nd</sup> North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota, February 17-18, 1995.

Swann, L., editor. 1997. Proceedings of the 1997 North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference. 3<sup>rd</sup> North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, February 6-7, 1997. Illinois-Indiana Sea Grant Program, Publication CES-305. (Also available electronically at: <http://ag.ansc.purdue.edu/aquanic/publicat/state/i1-in/ces-305.htm>)

Morris, J.E., editor. 1999. Aquaculture at the crossroads: linking the past to the future. Compilation of abstracts, papers, and supporting articles for the 4<sup>th</sup> North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Columbia, Missouri, February 24-26, 1999.

### **FEED TRAINING CARNIVOROUS FISH**

#### **Publications in Print**

Sims, D.W. 2007. Effects of feed training methods and light intensity on survival and feed training success of largemouth bass *Micropterus salmoides* and effectiveness of new bird repellent devices in a commercial aquaculture setting. Master's thesis. Southern Illinois University-Carbondale.

#### **Papers Presented**

Sims, D.W., and A.M. Kelly. 2007. Effects of different feed training methods on survival and feed training success of largemouth bass *Micropterus salmoides*. Aquaculture America 2007, San Antonio, Texas, February 26-March 2, 2007.

### **HYBRID STRIPED BASS**

#### **Publications in Print**

Allyn, M.L., R.J. Sheehan, and C.C. Kohler. 2001. The effects of capture and transportation stress on white bass semen osmolality and their alleviation via sodium chloride. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 130:706-711.

Anonymous. 1995. Proceedings of the NCRAC Hybrid Striped Bass Workshop. NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.

Brown, P.B., R. Twibell, Y. Jonker, and K.A. Wilson. 1997. Evaluation of three soybean products in diets fed to juvenile hybrid striped bass *Morone saxatilis* × *M. chrysops*. Journal of the World Aquaculture Society 28:215-223.

Kasper, C.S., and C.C. Kohler. 2004. Use of finishing diets in indoor hybrid striped bass culture reduces production costs. Pages 507-513 in Rakestraw, T., L.S. Douglas, and G.J. Flick, editors. Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Recirculating Aquaculture. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Roanoke, Virginia.

Kelly, A.M., and C.C. Kohler. 1996. Sunshine bass performance in ponds, cages, and indoor tanks. Progressive Fish-Culturist 58:55-58.

Kelly, A.M., and C.C. Kohler. 1999. Cold tolerance and fatty acid composition in striped bass, white bass and their hybrids. North American Journal of Aquaculture 61:278-285.

Kemeh, S., and P.B. Brown. 2001. Evaluation of different stocking densities for hybrid striped bass in small-scale recirculation systems. North American Journal of Aquaculture 63:234-237.

Kohler, C.C. 1997. White bass production and broodstock development. Pages 169-185 in R.M. Harrell, editor. Striped bass and other *Morone* culture. Elsevier Press, Amsterdam.

## APPENDIX

- Kohler, C.C. 2000. Striped bass and hybrid striped bass culture. Pages 898-907 in R.R. Stickney, editor. Encyclopedia of aquaculture. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.
- Kohler, C.C., R.J. Sheehan, C. Habicht, J.A. Malison, and T.B. Kayes. 1994. Habituation to captivity and controlled spawning of white bass. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 123:964-974.
- Kohler, C.C., R.J. Sheehan, J.J. Myers, J.B. Rudacille, M.L. Allyn, and A.V. Suresh. 2001. Performance comparison of geographic strains of white bass (*Morone chrysops*) to produce sunshine bass. Aquaculture 202:351-357.
- Lane, R.L., and C.C. Kohler. 2006. Effects of dietary lipid and fatty acids on white bass reproductive performance, egg hatchability, and overall quality of progeny. North American Journal of Aquaculture 68:141-150.
- Lane, R.L., and C.C. Kohler. 2007. Influence of organic fertilizer source on fatty acid composition of zooplankton and sunshine bass fingerlings. North American Journal of Aquaculture 69:413-418.
- Lane, R.L., J.T. Trushenski, and C.C. Kohler. 2006. Modification of fillet composition and evidence of differential fatty acid turnover in sunshine bass *Morone chrysops* × *M. saxatilis* following change in dietary lipid source. Lipids 41:1029-1038.
- Morris, J.E., C.C. Kohler, and C.C. Mischke. 1999. Pond culture of hybrid striped bass in the North Central Region. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #107, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Myers, J.J. 1999. Acute responses to salinity for sunshine bass and palmetto bass. Master's thesis. Southern Illinois University-Carbondale.
- Myers, J.J., and C.C. Kohler. 2000. Acute responses to salinity for sunshine bass and palmetto bass. North American Journal of Aquaculture 62:195-202.
- Rudacille, J.B., and C.C. Kohler. 2000. Aquaculture performance comparison of sunshine bass, palmetto bass, and white bass. North American Journal of Aquaculture 62:114-124.
- Settor, K. 1998. Evaluation of different densities for hybrid striped bass (*Morone saxatilis* × *M. chrysops*) in cages and small-scale recirculation system. Master's thesis. Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.
- Suresh, A.V., J.B. Rudacille, M.L. Allyn, V. Sheehan, R.J. Sheehan, and C.C. Kohler. 2000. Single injections of human chorionic gonadotropin or mammalian gonadotropin releasing hormone analog at low dosages induce ovulation in white bass. North American Journal of Aquaculture 62:87-94.
- Trushenski, J.T., and C.C. Kohler. 2006. Evaluation of natural source vitamin E, d-alpha tocopheryl acetate, as a micronutrient in sunshine bass feed. North American Journal of Aquaculture 68:186-191.
- Trushenski, J.T., C.S. Kaspar, and C.C. Kohler. 2006. Challenges and opportunities in finfish nutrition. North American Journal of Aquaculture 68:122-140.
- Trushenski, J.T., and C.C. Kohler. 2007. Influence of stress and dietary natural source vitamin E on nonspecific immunocompetence, tissue tocopherol composition, and postslaughter fillet oxidative stability of sunshine bass. North American Journal of Aquaculture 69:330-339.
- Volkman, E.T., C.C. Kohler, and S.T. Kohler. 2004. Assessment of floating vertical raceways for the culture of phase-II hybrid striped bass. North American Journal of Aquaculture 66:125-132.
- Wetzel, J.E., C.C. Kasper and C.C. Kohler. 2006. Comparison of pond production of phase-III sunshine bass fed 32-, 36-, and 40%-crude-protein diets with fixed energy:protein ratios. North American Journal of Aquaculture 68:264-270.
- Woods, L.C., C.C. Kohler, R.J. Sheehan, and C.V. Sullivan. 1995. Volitional tank spawning of female striped bass with male white bass produces hybrid offspring. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:628-632.

### Manuscripts

- Lewis, H.A., and C.C. Kohler. In press. Corn gluten meal partially replaces fish meal without compromising growth or the fatty acid composition of sunshine bass. North American Journal of Aquaculture.

## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

- Lewis, H.A., and C.C. Kohler. Minimizing fish oil and fish meal with plant-based alternatives in sunshine bass diets without negatively impacting growth and fillet fatty acid profile. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society*.
- Trushenski, J.T., and C.C. Kohler. Influence of stress, exertion, and dietary natural source vitamin E on prostaglandin synthesis, hematology, and tissue fatty acid composition of sunshine bass *Morone chrysops* × *M. saxatilis*. *North American Journal of Aquaculture*.
- Papers Presented**
- Brown, B.J., P.B. Brown, S. Hart, J. Curry, and A. Hittle-Hutson. 2005. Comparison of practical diets containing 32, 36, or 40% crude protein fed to hybrid striped bass in earthen culture ponds. *Aquaculture America 2005*, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 20, 2005.
- Brown, P.B., R. Twibell, Y. Hodgin, and K. Wilson. 1995. Soybeans in diets fed to hybrid striped bass. 24<sup>th</sup> Annual Fish Feed and Nutrition Workshop, Columbus, Ohio, October 19-21, 1995.
- Brown, P.B., Y. Hodgin, R. Twibell, and K.A. Wilson. 1996. Use of three soybean products in diets fed to hybrid striped bass. 27<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Bangkok, Thailand, January 29-February 2, 1996.
- Brown, G.G., L.D. Brown, K. Dunbar, C. Habicht, R.J. Sheehan, C.C. Kohler, and L. Koutnik. 1991. Evaluation of white bass semen with 31P-NMR for the improvement of transportation, storage, and fertility methods. 53<sup>rd</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, Des Moines, Iowa, November 30-December 4, 1991.
- Brown, G.G., R.J. Sheehan, C.C. Kohler, C. Habicht, L. Koutnik, L. Ellis, and L.D. Brown. 1995. Use of cryopreservatives. North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Hybrid Striped Bass Workshop, Champaign, Illinois, November 2-4, 1995.
- Brown, G.G., R.J. Sheehan, C.C. Kohler, C. Habicht, L. Koutnik, L. Ellis, and L.D. Brown. 1998. Short-term storage of striped bass *Morone saxatilis* semen. 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15-19, 1998.
- Habicht, C., R.J. Sheehan, C.C. Kohler, G.G. Brown, and L. Koutnik. 1991. Routine collection, storage, and shipping of white bass sperm. 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting Illinois Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, Champaign, Illinois, March 5-7, 1991.
- Kasper, C.S., and C.C. Kohler. 2004. Use of finishing diets in indoor hybrid striped bass culture reduces production costs. Fifth International Conference on Recirculating Aquaculture, Roanoke, Virginia, July 22-25, 2004.
- Kohler, C.C. 1993. The farm fish of the future: hybrid stripers. *Aqua '93: 7<sup>th</sup> Annual Minnesota Aquaculture Conference*, Alexandria, Minnesota, March 5-6, 1993. (Invited paper)
- Kohler, C.C. 1994. Hybrid striped bass aquaculture. Yellow Perch and Hybrid Striped Bass Production: From Fry to Frying Pan, Piketon, Ohio, July 3, 1994. (Invited speaker)
- Kohler, C.C. 1995. Broodstock management of white bass. North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Hybrid Striped Bass Workshop, Champaign, Illinois, November 2-4, 1995.
- Kohler, C.C. 1996. Induced out-of-season spawning of fishes. Missouri Aquaculture Industry Association Annual Meeting, Jefferson City, Missouri, February 3-4, 1996.
- Kohler, C.C. 1996. Advancing hybrid striped bass culture in the North Central Region and elsewhere. U.S. Chapter of the World Aquaculture Society, Arlington, Texas, February 14-17, 1996.
- Kohler, C.C. 1997. Induced spawning of fishes. Third North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, February 6-7, 1997.
- Kohler, C.C. 1998. Hybrid striped bass culture in the Midwest. Joint Missouri-Kansas Aquaculture Conference, Springfield, Missouri, March 4-6, 1998.
- Kohler, C.C., and R.J. Sheehan. 1991. Hybrid striped bass culture in the North Central Region. First North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Kalamazoo, Michigan, March 18-21, 1991.
- Kohler, C.C., R.J. Sheehan, and T.B. Kayes. 1989. Advancing hybrid striped bass culture in the Midwestern United States. 51<sup>st</sup> Midwest Fish and

## APPENDIX

- Wildlife Conference, Springfield, Illinois, December 5-6, 1989.
- Kohler, C.C., R.J. Sheehan, V. Sanchez, and A. Suresh. 1994. Evaluation of various dosages of hCG to induce final oocyte maturation and ovulation in white bass. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 12-18, 1994.
- Kohler, C.C., R.J. Sheehan, M.L. Allyn, J.B. Rudacille, and A. Suresh. 1996. Controlled spawning of white bass. U.S. Chapter of the World Aquaculture Society, Arlington, Texas, February 14-17, 1996.
- Kohler, C.C., R.J. Sheehan, C. Habicht, J.A. Malison, and T.B. Kayes. 1992. Acclimation to captivity and out-of-season spawning of white bass. 23<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Orlando, Florida, May 21-25, 1992.
- Kohler, C.C., R.J. Sheehan, A. Suresh, L. Allyn, and J. Rudacliffe. 1996. Effect of hCG dosage on hatching success in white bass. International Congress on the Biology of Fishes, San Francisco, California, July 15-18, 1996.
- Kohler, C.C., R.J. Sheehan, J.J. Myers, J.B. Rudacille, M.L. Allyn, and A.V. Suresh. 1998. Performance comparison of geographically distinct strains of white bass to produce sunshine bass. Striper 2000, College Park, Maryland, June 6-7, 1998.
- Kohler, C.C., R.J. Sheehan, C. Habicht, V. Sanchez, J.A. Malison, and T.B. Kayes. 1992. Collection, acclimation to captivity, and out-of-season spawning of white bass. 122<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting of the American Fisheries Society, Rapid City, South Dakota, September 14-17, 1992.
- Kohler, C.C., R.J. Sheehan, C. Habicht, V. Sanchez, J.A. Malison, and T.B. Kayes. 1993. Development of white bass brood stock and spawning protocol. U.S. Chapter of the World Aquaculture Society, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina, January 27-30, 1993. (Invited paper)
- Kohler, C.C., R.J. Sheehan, J.J. Myers, J.B. Rudacille, M.L. Allyn, and A.V. Suresh. 1999. Performance comparison of geographically distinct strains of white bass to produce sunshine bass. Aquaculture America '99, Tampa, Florida, January 27-30, 1999.
- Kohler, C.C., R.J. Sheehan, C. Habicht, V. Sanchez, J. Finck, J.A. Malison, and T.B. Kayes. 1991. Domestication and out-of-season spawning of white bass. 53<sup>rd</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, Des Moines, Iowa, November 30-December 4, 1991.
- Kohler, S.T. 1995. Cost of production. North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Hybrid Striped Bass Workshop, Champaign, Illinois, November 2-4, 1995.
- Koutnik, L.A., R.J. Sheehan, C.C. Kohler, C. Habicht, and G.G. Brown. 1992. Motility and fertility of extended and cryopreserved *Morone* sperm: when is cryopreservation the best option? Annual Meeting, Illinois/Wisconsin Chapters of the American Fisheries Society, Waukegan, Illinois, February 10-13, 1992. (Awarded Best Student Paper)
- Lane, R.L., and C.C. Kohler. 2005. Fingerling production of sunshine bass *Morone chrysops* × *M. saxatilis* in ponds: past, present, future. Aquaculture America 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 19, 2005.
- Lane, R.L., and C.C. Kohler. 2005. Effect of graded levels of long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids in white bass *Morone chrysops* broodstock diets on reproductive success, egg hatchability, and larval survival. Aquaculture America 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 20, 2005.
- Lane, R.L., and C.C. Kohler. 2006. Comparative fatty acid composition of eggs from white bass fed live food or commercial feed. North American Journal of Aquaculture 69:11-15.
- Morris, J. 1995. Pond preparation for larval fish. North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Hybrid Striped Bass Workshop, Champaign, Illinois, November 2-4, 1995.
- Myers, J.J., C.C. Kohler, R.J. Sheehan, M.L. Allyn, J.B. Rudacille, and A.V. Suresh. 1998. Geographic strain comparison of hybrid striped bass (*Morone chrysops* × *M. saxatilis*) to a market size in earthen ponds. Illinois Renewable Natural Resources Conference, Springfield, Illinois, March 4-6, 1998.
- Poynter, E.C., R.L. Lane, A.M. Kelly, and C.C. Kohler. 2005. Triglyceride and their constituent fatty acid metabolism of sunshine bass *Morone chrysops* × *M. saxatilis* fed graded levels of



## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids during swimming activity. Aquaculture America 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 18, 2005.

- Rudacille, J.B., and C.C. Kohler. 1996. Relative performance of white bass, sunshine bass, and palmetto bass fed a commercial diet. U.S. Chapter of the World Aquaculture Society, Arlington, Texas, February 14-17, 1996. (Awarded Best Student Presentation)
- Rudacille, J.B., and C.C. Kohler. 1997. Performance of Phase III palmetto bass, sunshine bass and white in a recirculating water system. 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Seattle, Washington, February 19-23, 1997.
- Rudacille, J.B., and C.C. Kohler. 1997. Relative performance of Phase III sunshine bass, palmetto bass, and white bass in an indoor recirculating system. 35<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Illinois Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, Collinsville, Illinois, March 4-6, 1997. (Awarded Lewis L. Osborne Best Student Paper)
- Sheehan, R.J. 1995. Use of sperm extenders. North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Hybrid Striped Bass Workshop, Champaign, Illinois, November 2-4, 1995.
- Swann, L. 1995. Cage culture. North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Hybrid Striped Bass Workshop, Champaign, Illinois, November 2-4, 1995.
- Trushenski, J.T., and C.C. Kohler. 2005. Vitamin E requirement of sunshine bass *Morone chrysops* × *M. saxatilis* as met by natural source vitamin E. Aquaculture America 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 20, 2005.
- Volkman, E.C., C.C. Kohler, and S.T. Kohler. Floating vertical raceways for the culture of phase-II hybrid striped bass. Aquaculture America 2003, Louisville, Kentucky, February 18-21, 2003.
- Wetzel, J.E., and C.C. Kohler. Nutrient density effects on phase-III sunshine bass production. Aquaculture America 2003, Louisville, Kentucky, February 18-21, 2003.

## LARGEMOUTH BASS

### Manuscript

Hart, S.D., P.B. Brown, and C.C. Kohler. In press. Feeds utilized by commercial largemouth bass *Micropterus salmoides* producers in the United States. World Aquaculture.

## NATIONAL COORDINATOR FOR AQUACULTURE INADs/NADAs

### Publications in Print

- Griffin, B.R., R.A. Schnick, and W.H. Gingerich. 2000. Update on the Federal-State Aquaculture Drug Approval Project. Aquaculture Magazine 26(3):56-58.
- MacMillan, J.R., R.A. Schnick, and G. Fornshell. 2006. Stakeholder position paper: aquaculture producer. Preventive Veterinary Medicine 73(2-3):197-202.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. Chemicals and drugs. Pages 347-354 in R.C. Summerfelt, editor. Walleye culture manual. NCRAC Culture Series #101, North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. Cooperative fish therapeutic funding initiative: States in partnership with federal agencies to ensure the future of public fish culture. Transactions of the 61st North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 61:6-10.
- Schnick, R.A. 1997. International regulatory aspects of chemical and drug residues. Pages 186-194 in R.E. Martin, R.L. Collette, and J.W. Slavin, editors. Fish inspection, quality control, and HACCP: a global focus. Technomic Publishing Company, Inc., Lancaster, Pennsylvania.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. Approval of drugs and chemicals for use by the aquaculture industry. Veterinary and Human Toxicology 40(Supplement):9-17.
- Schnick, R.A. 1999. Use of chemicals in fish management and fish culture: past and future. Chapter 1, pages 1-14 in D.J. Smith, W.H. Gingerich, and M. Beconi-Barker, editors. Xenobiotics in fish. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York.

## APPENDIX

- Schnick, R.A. 2000. Efficacy data needed for high priority aquaculture drugs. *American Fisheries Society Fish Health Newsletter* 28(2):3.
- Schnick, R.A., and R.D. Armstrong. 1997. Aquaculture drug approval progress in the United States. *Northern Aquaculture Supplement (Salmon Health Report)*:22-28.
- Schnick, R.A., and P. Smith. 1999. International harmonisation of antibacterial agent approvals and susceptibility testing. *EAFP Bulletin* 19(6):293-294.
- Schnick, R.A., W.H. Gingerich, and K.H. Koltcs. 1996. Federal-state aquaculture drug registration partnership: A success in the making. *Fisheries* 21(5):4.
- Schnick, R.A., D.J. Alderman, R. Armstrong, R. Le Gouvello, S. Ishihara, E.D. Lacierda, S. Percival, and M. Roth. 1997. Worldwide aquaculture drugs and vaccine registration progress. *Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathologists* 17(6):251-260.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. The need for a zero withdrawal fish anesthetic. North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Web site (<http://ag.ansc.purdue.edu/aquanic/ncrac/pubs/AQUI-S.pdf>).
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Zero withdrawal anesthetic for all fish and shellfish: need and candidates. *Fisheries* 31(3):122-126.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. Fisheries news: major aquaculture drug approval for 35% PEROX-AID®. *Fisheries* 32 (2):58.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. News: fisheries: major aquaculture drug approval (Aquaflor®). *Fisheries* 32 (4):162, 190.
- Papers Presented**
- Gingerich, W.H. and R.A. Schnick. 1997. Federal-state aquaculture drug approval partnership program. 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Seattle, Washington, February 19-23, 1997.
- Gingerich, W.H. and R.A. Schnick. 1997. Aquaculture drug registration study progress report. Meeting of the International Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, Inland Fisheries Committee, Washington, D.C. March 16, 1997.
- Laurenson, J.P., B.L. Baxter, R.M. Kauffman, J.C. Cleland, and R.A. Schnick. 2005. Development and use of the Aquaculture Risk Information System (AQRIS) and Risk Ranking Tool (AQRRT) for prioritizing import sampling and other activities (poster). 2005 FDA Science Forum, Washington, D.C., April 27-29, 2005.
- MacMillan, R., and R.A. Schnick. 2005. MUMS update: Positive impact of MUMS legislation. 11<sup>th</sup> Annual Drug Approval Coordination Workshop, Bozeman, Montana, August 2-3, 2005.
- Ringer, R.K. 1993. Workshop on INADs, NADAs, and the IR-4 Project. California Aquaculture Association, Oakland, October 11, 1993.
- Ringer, R.K. 1993. INAD workshop: proper drug and chemical use in aquaculture. 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Florida Aquaculture Association Conference, Fort Pierce, November 6, 1993.
- Ringer, R.K. 1994. National INAD Coordinator's role in aquaculture. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, New Orleans, January 12-18, 1994.
- Ringer, R.K. 1994. State of current USDA regulations on drug, therapeutic, and chemical use. North Carolina Aquaculture Development Conference, New Bern, February 5, 1994.
- Ringer, R.K. 1994. Investigational New Animal Drugs Workshop. Tropical and Subtropical Regional Aquaculture Center Industry Advisory Council Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, March 14, 1994.
- Schnick, R.A. 1995. Idaho Aquaculture Association Annual Meeting, Twin Falls, Idaho, May 19-22, 1995.
- Schnick, R.A. 1995. Chemistry in Aquaculture Symposium. Convener and presenter, Cullowhee, North Carolina, May 31-June 2, 1995.
- Schnick, R.A. 1995. FWS/INAD Coordination Workshop. Presenter and coordinator, Bozeman, Montana, August 1-4, 1995.
- Schnick, R.A. 1995. Funding crisis for drugs/therapeutants and coordination of aquaculture INADs/NADAs. Annual meeting of

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

- the U.S. Trout Farmers Association, Twin Falls, Idaho, September 27-30, 1995.
- Schnick, R.A. 1995. Activities of the National Coordinator for Aquaculture New Animal Drug Applications. Annual meeting of the National Research Support Program Number 7 (NRSP-7), Rockville, Maryland, October 2, 1995.
- Schnick, R.A. 1995. INAD/NADA Coordinators workshop under the sponsorship of CVM. Organizer and presenter, Rockville, Maryland, November 1-2, 1995.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. Status of aquaculture INADs and NADAs. Presenter and coordinator, Midcontinent Warmwater Fish Culture Workshop and INAD/NADA Coordination Meetings, Council Bluffs, Iowa, February 6-8, 1996.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. INAD/NADA update. Western Regional Aquaculture Expo '96, Sacramento, California, February 7-9, 1996.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. National Aquaculture NADA Coordinator update. Working Group on Quality Assurance in Aquaculture Production, Arlington, Texas, February 14, 1996.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. Proper use of fish therapeutants based on legal requirements—gill lice, bacterial gill disease, furunculosis, etc. Annual Meeting of the Michigan Aquaculture Association, East Lansing, Michigan, February 23, 1996.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. Status of aquaculture drug development. Great Lakes Fish Disease Workshop, La Crosse, Wisconsin, February 28, 1996.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. Advances in therapeutants. Southeastern Fish Diagnosticians' Workshop, Mississippi State, Mississippi, March 13-14, 1996.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. Report on progress and research study objectives of the Federal-State Drug Registration Partnership. Meeting of the International Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, *ad hoc* Committee on Aquaculture, Tulsa, Oklahoma, March 24, 1996.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. Cooperative fish therapeutic funding initiative—States in partnership with Federal agencies to ensure the future of public fish culture. 61<sup>st</sup> North American Conference on Wildlife and Natural Resources, Tulsa, Oklahoma, March 24-28, 1996.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. International regulatory aspects of chemical and drug residues. International Conference on Fish Inspection and Quality, Arlington, Virginia, May 19-24, 1996.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. Aquaculture drug approval progress in the United States. Aquaculture Canada '96, 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Aquaculture Association of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, June 2-5, 1996.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. Summary of activities of the National Coordinator for Aquaculture New Animal Drug Applications (NADAs): (May 15, 1995 to May 14, 1996). Meeting of the Aquatic Remedies Steering Committee, American Pet Products Manufacturers Association, Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 18-19, 1996.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. Overview of NADA Coordinator activities, International Project update, short-term INAD/NADA needs. FWS INAD Coordination Workshop, Bozeman, Montana, August 14-15, 1996.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. The procedures and responsibilities related to the amoxicillin INAD. Meeting of the Fish Growers of America, Memphis, Tennessee, October 2, 1996.
- Schnick, R.A. 1996. Overview of pivotal study protocol requirements. Chloramine-T Pivotal Efficacy Protocol Development Workshop, Kansas City, Missouri, November 7-8, 1996.
- Schnick, R.A. 1997. INAD and drug clearance update. Midcontinent Warmwater Fish Culture Workshop, Springfield, Missouri, February 3-5, 1997.
- Schnick, R.A. 1997. Overview of partnerships for aquaculture drug approvals. Partnerships for Aquaculture Drug Approvals: Models for Success. Chair of Special Session at 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Seattle, Washington, February 19-23, 1997.
- Schnick, R.A. 1997. Current status and future needs for drugs in aquaculture: regional needs. Workshop on International Harmonization for Drugs and Biologics, Seattle, Washington, February 24, 1997.

## APPENDIX

---

- Schnick, R.A. 1997. Aquaculture drug approval progress for the catfish industry. Catfish Farmers of America 1997 National Convention, Nashville, Tennessee, February 27-March 1, 1997.
- Schnick, R.A. 1997. Aquaculture drugs and chemicals approvals. Wisconsin Aquaculture Conference '97, Stevens Point, Wisconsin, March 14-15, 1997.
- Schnick, R.A. 1997. History of the IAFWA drug approval project; review of FDA's decisions on drug use in aquaculture; and negotiations by NADA coordinator. First Meeting of the IAFWA Drug Approval Oversight Subcommittee, Hot Springs, Arkansas, May 5, 1997.
- Schnick, R.A. 1997. Review of the November 1996 chloramine-T data requirements; Data call-in. Chloramine-T INAD Coordination Workshop, Bozeman, Montana, August 5, 1997.
- Schnick, R.A. 1997. Overview of NADA Coordinator activities. FWS-INAD Coordination Workshop, Bozeman, Montana, August 7, 1997.
- Schnick, R.A. 1997. NADA Coordinator update. JSA Working Group on Quality Assurance in Aquaculture Production, Washington, D.C., August 21-22, 1997.
- Schnick, R.A. 1997. Worldwide aquaculture drug approvals through partnerships in the United States. Seminar to Schering-Plough Animal Health, Union, New Jersey, August 26, 1997.
- Schnick, R.A. 1997. Progress with registration of drugs and vaccines for aquaculture: introduction and the United States. Chair and presenter at Workshop on "Models of Partnership for Registration of Drugs and Vaccines" and "Round Table on Progress with Registration of Drugs and Vaccines for Aquaculture," EAAP Eighth International Conference on Diseases of Fish and Shellfish, Edinburgh, Scotland, September 14-19, 1997.
- Schnick, R.A. 1997. Role of the national NADA office in aquaculture drug approval activities. Aquaculture Drugs and Chemicals Approval Update, Arlington, Virginia, September 30, 1997.
- Schnick, R.A. 1997. Partial support for National Coordinator for Aquaculture New Animal Drug Applications. WRAC IAC/TC Meeting, Reno, Nevada, October 20-21, 1997.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. Priorities subcommittee report. Workshop on International Harmonization of Aquaculture Drugs and Biologics, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. Upcoming successes for aquaculture drug approvals in the United States through unique partnerships. Special Session, "Aquaculture drug approvals—a success story about to happen," 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15-19, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. Progress on 5-year plan items (Plan items 1, 2, 12, and 13). Working Group on Quality Assurance in Aquaculture Production, 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15-19, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. Introduction and discussion of INADs and extra-label use. Special Session, "Aquaculture drug approvals through producer INADs?," 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15-19, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. INADs and other drug business. PNFHPC meeting, 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15-19, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. Aquaculture drug approval update. Meeting of the Aquaculture & Seafood Advisory Committee, American Veterinary Medical Association, 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15-19, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. Progress on aquaculture drug approvals. Fisheries Management and Habitat Protection Statewide Training Conference, Green Bay, Wisconsin, March 10-12, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. IAFWA Project status and progress. Meeting of the Inland Fisheries Committee, North American Natural Resources Conference, Orlando, Florida, March 20-24, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. Use of chemicals in fish management and fish culture: past and future. Symposium, "Xenobiotic metabolism in fish,"

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

- American Chemical Society, Dallas, Texas, March 29-April 2, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. Drug approval partnership. American Fisheries Society, Fisheries Administrator's Section, Phoenix, Arizona, April 17-19, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. Overview of NADA Coordinator activities. FWS-INAD Coordination Workshop, Bozeman, Montana, August 4-5, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. NADA Coordinator update. Meeting of the JSA Working Group on Quality Assurance in Aquaculture Production, Washington, D.C., September 4, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. Overview of the activities of the National Coordinator for Aquaculture New Animal Drug Applications and suggestions for enhancing dialogue with the Minor Use Animal Drug Program. Meeting of the Minor Use Animal Drug Program Technical Committee for NRSP-7, Rockville, Maryland, September 22, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. The effect of the Animal Drug Availability Act of 1996 and the FDA Modernization Act of 1997 on approvals of animal health products for minor species/minor uses. 1998 Animal Health Institute Joint Meeting, San Diego, California, November 9, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. Overview of IAFWA Project Status. Coordination meeting for IAFWA Aquaculture Drug Approval Project, La Crosse, Wisconsin, November 19-20, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1998. Overview of the international aspects of antimicrobial sensitivity determination and the need for harmonization in aquaculture drugs. Workshop on MIC Methodology (EU Concerted Action - Fair-CT97-3760), Weymouth, England, November 24-27, 1998.
- Schnick, R.A. 1999. National NADA Office aquaculture drug approval activities. Aquaculture Drugs and Chemicals Approval Update—1999, Arlington, Virginia, January 11, 1999.
- Schnick, R.A. 1999. Introduction and discussion of INADs and new NADAs. "Aquaculture drug approvals through producer INADs," Aquaculture America '99, Tampa, Florida, January 27-30, 1999.
- Schnick, R.A. 1999. Update on activities of the National Coordinator for Aquaculture New Animal Drug Applications. Meeting of the Joint Subcommittee on Aquaculture, Working Group on Quality Assurance in Aquaculture Production, Aquaculture America '99, Tampa, Florida, January 27-30, 1999.
- Schnick, R.A. 1999. Update on the IAFWA drug approval process. 1999 Mid-Continent Fish Culture Workshop, North Kansas City, Missouri, February 2-3, 1999.
- Schnick, R.A. 1999. Aquaculture drug approval progress for the catfish industry. Annual Meeting of the Catfish Farmers of America, New Orleans, Louisiana, February 18-20, 1999.
- Schnick, R.A. 1999. Advances in fishery chemicals. 1999 Colorado/Wyoming AFS Meeting, "Reeling in the next millennium," Cheyenne, Wyoming, March 1-3, 1999.
- Schnick, R.A. 1999. Overview of florfenicol approval process. Coordination meeting for florfenicol efficacy studies, La Crosse, Wisconsin, March 17-18, 1999.
- Schnick, R.A. 1999. Progress and issues related to the federal-state aquaculture drug approval partnership. Meeting of the IAFWA Drug Approval Oversight Subcommittee, San Francisco, California, March 25-28, 1999.
- Schnick, R.A. 1999. International cooperation toward aquaculture drug approvals. 30<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Sydney, Australia, April 26-May 2, 1999. (Keynote address)
- Schnick, R.A. 1999. USA programs related to aquaculture drug approval development and issues. Australian Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra, Australia, May 3, 1999.
- Schnick, R.A. 1999. Overview of NADA Coordinator activities. USFWS - INAD Coordination Workshop, Bozeman, Montana, August 4-5, 1999.
- Schnick, R.A. 1999. Aquaculture NADA Coordinator update. Meeting of the JSA Working Group on

## APPENDIX

---

- Quality Assurance in Aquaculture Production, Washington, D.C., September 9, 1999.
- Schnick, R.A. 1999. International harmonisation of antibacterial agent approvals and susceptibility testing. Chaired Workshop at European Association of Fish Pathologists 9<sup>th</sup> International Conference, "Diseases of Fish and Shellfish," Rhodes, Greece, September 19-24, 1999.
- Schnick, R.A. 2000. National Coordinator for Aquaculture New Animal Drug Applications update. Working Group on Quality Assurance in Aquaculture Production at Aquaculture America 2000, New Orleans, Louisiana, February 2, 2000.
- Schnick, R.A. 2000. Introduction and background to the MUMS legislation. Special Session "Future drug approval process: MUMS opportunities," Aquaculture America 2000, New Orleans, Louisiana, February 2-5, 2000.
- Schnick, R.A. 2000. You can make a difference. Special Session "Future drug approval process: MUMS opportunities." Aquaculture America 2000, New Orleans, Louisiana, February 2-5, 2000.
- Schnick, R.A. 2000. Drug approvals. Mid-Continent Warmwater Fish Culture Workshop, Council Bluffs, Iowa, February 7-8, 2000.
- Schnick, R.A. 2000. New drug approval progress. Missouri Aquaculture Association Annual Meeting, Cape Girardeau, Missouri, February 22-23, 2000.
- Schnick, R.A. 2000. Update on the Federal-State Aquaculture Drug Approval Project. International Association for Fish and Wildlife Agencies, Drug Approval Working Group Meeting, Chicago, Illinois, March 26, 2000.
- Schnick, R.A. 2004. Brief overview—Recent developments and highlights on drug approval progress. Drug Approval Working Group Meeting, Atlantic City, New Jersey, September 27, 2004.
- Schnick, R.A. 2004. Review and Policy Guidance #5—Strategic plan for end point to IAFWA Project. Drug Approval Working Group Meeting, Atlantic City, New Jersey, September 27, 2004.
- Schnick, R.A. 2004. IAFWA Project Work Plan—National Coordinator for Aquaculture New Animal Drug Applications. Post-Drug Approval Working Group Meeting, Atlantic City, New Jersey, September 27, 2004.
- Schnick, R.A. 2004. Aquaculture outside of NRSP-7. NRSP-7 Fall 2004 Meeting, Rockville, Maryland, October 6, 2004.
- Schnick, R.A. 2004. Drug issue and needs for Southern U.S. Marine Aquaculture. Workshop on Marine Aquaculture Drug and Chemotherapeutant Issues and Needs on Southern United States, Sarasota, Florida, November 16, 2004. PowerPoint presentation distributed to interested entities and placed on the National Aquaculture NADA Coordinator Web site.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. An update on the approval of therapeutants for use in aquaculture. Coolwater Fish Culture Workshop, Cherry Valley Lodge, Ohio, January 9-11, 2005.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. Need for a zero withdrawal anesthetic for coolwater fish culture. Coolwater Fish Culture Workshop, Cherry Valley Lodge, Ohio, January 9-11, 2005.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. Drug Matrix Database. JSA Working Group on Quality Assurance in Aquaculture Production, Aquaculture America 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 17, 2005.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. INAD/NADA Overview—17  $\alpha$ -methyltestosterone. 17-MT Mini-Session, Aquaculture America 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 18, 2005.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. Responsible use of therapeutants drugs in aquaculture. Environmental and Ethical Issues in Aquaculture, Aquaculture America 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 19, 2005.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. Update on product approvals for fish health. Striped Bass Industry Forum, Aquaculture America 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 19, 2005.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. Highlights and progress toward aquaculture drug approvals. Producer Session "Successes in Drug Approvals," Aquaculture

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

- America 2005, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 20, 2005.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. Highlights on IAFWA Project drug approval progress. Drug Approval Working Group Meeting, Arlington, Virginia, March 16, 2005.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. Questions in Strategic Plan for End Point to the IAFWA Project. Drug Approval Working Group Meeting, Arlington, Virginia, March 16, 2005.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. IAFWA Project Work Plan—National Coordinator for Aquaculture New Animal Drug Applications. Drug Approval Working Group Meeting, Arlington, Virginia, March 16, 2005.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. Aquaculture drug approval progress. NRSP-7 Meeting, Rockville, Maryland, May 19, 2005.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. Upcoming aquaculture drug approvals. American Fisheries Society Fish Health Section Meeting, Bloomington, Minnesota, July 27-29, 2005.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. Matrices for tracking major aquaculture drug approval development. 11<sup>th</sup> Annual Drug Approval Coordination Workshop, Bozeman, Montana, August 2-3, 2005.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. Brief overview—recent developments and highlights on drug approval progress. Drug Approval Working Group Meeting, Nashville, Tennessee, September 15, 2005.
- Schnick, R.A. 2005. Overview of the status of (1) Expansion and extension of the oxytetracycline (OTC) label claims, (2) Initial label claims for chloramine-T, (3) Microbial Food Safety submissions on these and other aquaculture drugs, and (4) Information on public and private aquaculture production statistics. Meeting on Microbial Food Safety Data Requirements for Oral Oxytetracycline and Chloramine-T for Approval in U.S. Commercial and Public Freshwater Aquaculture, Rockville, Maryland, October 5, 2005.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Internet-based drug matrix database and application. Working Group on Quality Assurance in Aquaculture Production meeting at Aquaculture America 2006, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 13, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. 2005 Survey to determine unmet label claims for the IAFWA Project drugs. Working Group on Quality Assurance in Aquaculture Production meeting at Aquaculture America 2006, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 13, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Drug approvals for salmonids: success soon. US Trout Farmers Association Industry Update at Aquaculture America 2006, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 14, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. 17alpha-methyltestosterone activities timeline. 17alpha-methyltestosterone: Approval status and activities overview at Aquaculture America 2006, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 14, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Update on product approvals for fish health. Striped Bass Growers Association Industry Update at Aquaculture America 2006, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Partnerships toward the approval of 17-MT. American Tilapia Association Industry Update at Aquaculture America 2006, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Recent aquaculture drug approval successes. Producer Session “Aquaculture Drug Approval Successes” at Aquaculture America 2006, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 16, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Special funding for aquaculture drug approvals. Producer Session “Aquaculture Drug Approval Successes” at Aquaculture America 2006, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 16, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Update and status of IAFWA Project drugs. Drug Approval Working Group, Columbus, Ohio, March 21, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Brief highlights of the last six months for IAFWA Project drugs. Drug Approval Working Group, Columbus, Ohio, March 21, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Drug approval status: Then and now. 31st Eastern Fish Health Workshop, Charleston, South Carolina, March 27-31, 2006.

## APPENDIX

---

- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Drug approval status: Why we are where we are and not where you thought we should be. 31<sup>st</sup> Eastern Fish Health Workshop, Charleston, South Carolina, March 27-31, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Presentation to NRSP-7. NRSP-7 Spring Meeting 2006, Rockville, Maryland, May 11, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Private aquaculture sector survey needed to complete the exciting progress toward drug approvals. National Association of State Aquaculture Coordinators, Little Rock, Arkansas, May 23-26, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. History of efforts toward aquaculture drug approvals. Center for Veterinary Medicine, Rockville, Maryland, June 5, 2006,
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Overview of Public Aquaculture Sector Survey to determine unmet label claims for IAWFA Project drugs. 12<sup>th</sup> Annual Aquaculture Drug Approval Coordination Workshop, La Crosse, Wisconsin, August 1-2, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Introduction to non-IAFWA projects for aquaculture drug approvals. 12<sup>th</sup> Annual Aquaculture Drug Approval Coordination Workshop, La Crosse, Wisconsin, August 1-2, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Aquaculture NADA Coordinator's perspective on non-IAFWA Project drugs. 12<sup>th</sup> Annual Aquaculture Drug Approval Coordination Workshop, La Crosse, Wisconsin, August 1-2, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Update on AFWA Project Drugs. AFWA Drug Approval Working Group, Aspen, Colorado, September 18, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Advances toward drug approvals for farmed fish. Penn Aqua 2006, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, September 20-23, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Advances in aquaculture drug approvals. NRSP-7, La Crosse, Wisconsin, October 10, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Actual and anticipated NADA approvals for 2006-2009. JSA Working Group on Aquaculture Drugs, Biologics, and Pesticides Meeting, Washington, D.C., October 25, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Microbial Food Safety submissions & acceptances. JSA Working Group on Aquaculture Drugs, Biologics, and Pesticides Meeting, Washington, D.C., October 25, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Effect of MUMS designations on sponsor participation. JSA Working Group on Aquaculture Drugs, Biologics, and Pesticides Meeting, Washington, D.C., October 25, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2006. Proposed actions to meet unmet label claims from the Public Aquaculture Sector Survey. JSA Working Group on Aquaculture Drugs, Biologics, and Pesticides Meeting, Washington, D.C., October 25, 2006.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. Update on aquaculture drug approvals. North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Annual Meeting, Columbus, Ohio, February 9-11, 2007.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. Update on new drug approvals for catfish. Catfish Farmers of America Annual Meeting, Orange Beach, Alabama, February 15-18, 2007.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. Recent aquaculture drug approval successes. Aquaculture 2007, Producer Session "Aquaculture drug approval successes," San Antonio, Texas, February 28, 2007.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. Progress on drug approvals. Aquaculture 2007, Striped Bass Growers Association Annual Meeting, San Antonio, Texas, February 28, 2007.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. Progress on drug approvals for salmonids. Aquaculture 2007, US Trout Farmers Association Forum, San Antonio, Texas, February 27, 2007.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. Progress on drug approvals for tilapia. Aquaculture 2007, American Tilapia Association Session, San Antonio, Texas, March 1, 2007.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. Status of aquaculture drug approvals. NRSP-7 Spring Meeting, Rockville, Maryland, March 5-7, 2007.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. AFWA Project Drugs: Remaining requirements and progress September 2006 to March 2007, Drug Approval Working Group Meeting, Portland, Oregon, March 22, 2007.



## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

- Schnick, R.A. 2007. Thoughts on Administrative NADA process, Drug Approval Working Group Meeting, Portland, Oregon, March 22, 2007.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. How Extension Specialists can help in the aquaculture drug approval process. 4<sup>th</sup> National Aquaculture Extension Conference, Cincinnati, Ohio, April 30 to May 4, 2007.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. Dialog with Upper Midwest Environmental Sciences Center on Fisheries Management Chemicals and Drugs Program. Upper Midwest Environmental Sciences Center Partner Meetings, La Crosse, Wisconsin, May 10-11, 2007.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. Progress towards aquaculture drug approvals. 144<sup>th</sup> AVMA Annual Convention, Washington, D.C., July 14-18, 2007.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. Possibilities for expediting Canadian aquaculture drug approval processes. Veterinary Drugs Directorate, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, July 18, 2007.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. Historical background to this fabulous partnership. 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Drug Approval Coordination Workshop, Bozeman, Montana, July 31-August 1, 2007.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. The future of this fabulous partnership. 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Drug Approval Coordination Workshop, Bozeman, Montana, July 31-August 1, 2007.
- Schnick, R.A. 2007. The AFWA Project: NADA approvals, label claims under development for initial and/or expanded NADA approvals, and status of technical section completions. 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Drug Approval Coordination Workshop, Bozeman, Montana, July 31-August 1, 2007.
- Schwaab, E., and R.A. Schnick. 2005. Summary of IAFWA Project: History and partnerships. 11<sup>th</sup> Annual Drug Approval Coordination Workshop, Bozeman, Montana, August 2-3, 2005.
- Schwaab, E., and R.A. Schnick. 2006. Summary of IAFWA Project: History and partnerships. 12<sup>th</sup> Annual Aquaculture Drug Approval Coordination Workshop, La Crosse, Wisconsin, August 1-2, 2006.

## **NUTRITION**

### ***Publication in Print***

- Lewis, H.A. 2006. Minimum dietary fish oil requirement to maintain highly unsaturated fatty acid concentrations in the fillets of sunshine bass fed diets containing little or no fish meal. Master's thesis. Southern Illinois University-Carbondale.

### ***Manuscripts***

- Lewis, H.A. and C.C. Kohler. In press. Minimizing fish oil and fish meal in sunshine bass diets without negatively impacting growth and fillet fatty acid profile. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society*.
- Lewis, H.A. and C.C. Kohler. In press. Corn gluten meal partially replaces dietary fish meal without compromising growth or the fatty acid composition of sunshine bass. *North American Journal of Aquaculture*.

### ***Papers Presented***

- Lewis, H.A. and C.C. Kohler. 2006. Plant-based protein sources partially replace menhaden fish meal in practical diets fed to juvenile sunshine bass. *Aquaculture America 2006*, Las Vegas Nevada, February 13-16, 2006.
- Lewis, H.A. and C.C. Kohler. 2006. Plant-based protein sources partially replace menhaden fish meal in practical diets fed to juvenile sunshine bass. *Illinois Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, Rend Lake, Illinois, March 9, 2006.
- Lewis, H.A. and C.C. Kohler. 2006. Plant-based protein sources partially replace menhaden meal in practical diets for juvenile sunshine bass. *American Fisheries Society Annual Meeting*, Lake Placid, New York, September 10-14, 2006.
- Lewis, H.A. and C.C. Kohler. 2007. Minimizing fish oil and fish meal in sunshine bass diets without negatively impacting growth and fillet fatty acid profile. *Annual Meeting of the American Fisheries Society*, San Francisco, California, September 2-7, 2007.
- Lewis, H.A., and C.C. Kohler. 2007. Dietary menhaden oil requirement of sunshine bass *Morone chrysops* × *M. saxatilis* fed diets containing 20% menhaden meal to maintain aquaculture production and fillet quality.

## APPENDIX

Aquaculture 2007, San Antonio, Texas, February 26-March 2, 2007.

### SALMONIDS

#### *Publications in Print*

- Adelizi, P.D., R.R. Rosati, K. Warner, Y.V. Wu, T.R. Muench, M.R. White, and P.B. Brown. 1998. Evaluation of fish meal-free diets for rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. Aquaculture Nutrition 4:255-262.
- Cain, K.D., and D.L. Garling. 1995. Pretreatment of soy bean meal for salmonid diets with phytase to reduce phosphorus concentration in hatchery effluents. Progressive Fish-Culturist 57:114-119.
- Finck, J.L. 1994. Activity of all-female and mixed-sex rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) and their early growth and survival in comparison to all-female triploids. Master's thesis, Southern Illinois University-Carbondale.
- Lee, K.-J., K. Dabrowski, J.H. Blom, and S.C. Bai. Replacement of fish meal by a mixture of animal by-products in juvenile rainbow trout diets. North American Journal of Aquaculture 109-117.
- Lee, K.-J., K. Dabrowski, J.H. Blom, S.C. Bai, and P.C. Stromberg. 2002. A mixture of cottonseed meal, soybean meal and animal byproduct mixture as a fish meal substitute: growth and tissue gossypol enantiomer in juvenile rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Journal of Animal Physiology and Animal Nutrition 86(7-8):201-213.
- Pan, J.Z., K. Dabrowski, L. Liu, and A. Ciereszko. 1995. Characteristics of semen and ovary in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) fed fish meal and/or animal by-product based diets. Proceedings of the 5<sup>th</sup> International Symposium on the Reproductive Physiology of Fish, Austin, Texas, July 2-8, 1995.
- Procarione, L.S., T.P. Barry, and J.A. Malison. 1999. Effects of high rearing densities and loading rates on the growth and stress responses of juvenile rainbow trout. North American Journal of Aquaculture 61:91-96.
- Ramseyer, L.J. 1995. Total length to fork length relationships of juvenile hatchery-reared coho and chinook salmon. Progressive Fish-Culturist 57:250-251.
- Ramseyer, L.J. 1997. Nutritional strategies for reducing pollutants in aquaculture effluents. Doctoral dissertation, Michigan State University, East Lansing.
- Ramseyer, L., D.L. Garling, Jr., G. Hill, and J. Link. 1999. Effect of dietary zinc supplementation and phytase pre-treatment of soybean meal or corn gluten meal on growth, zinc status and zinc-related metabolism in rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. Fish Physiology and Biochemistry 20:251-261.
- Riche, M. 1993. Phosphorus absorption coefficients for rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) fed commercial sources of protein. Master's thesis. Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.
- Riche, M., and P.B. Brown. 1996. Availability of phosphorus from feedstuffs fed to rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. Aquaculture 142:269-282.
- Riche, M. and P.B. Brown. 1999. Incorporation of plant protein feedstuffs into fish meal diets for rainbow trout increases phosphorus availability. Aquaculture Nutrition 5:101-105.
- Riche, M., M.R. White, and P.B. Brown. 1995. Barium carbonate as an alternative indicator to chromic oxide for use in digestibility experiments with rainbow trout. Nutrition Research 15:1323-1331.
- Shasteen, S.P. 1995. Benefits of artificial swimbladder deflation for depressurized largemouth bass, walleye, and rainbow trout in catch and release fisheries. Master's thesis. Southern Illinois University-Carbondale.
- Sheehan, R.J., S.P. Shasteen, A.V. Suresh, A.R. Kapuscinski, and J.E. Seeb. 1999. All-female triploids and diploids outgrow mixed-sex diploid rainbow trout. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 128:491-498.
- Suresh, A.V. 1996. Fiber growth and DNA, RNA, and protein concentrations in white muscle tissue as indicators of growth in diploid and triploid rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. Doctoral dissertation. Southern Illinois University-Carbondale.

## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

- Suresh, A.V., and R.J. Sheehan. 1998. Muscle fiber growth dynamics in diploid and triploid rainbow trout. *Journal of Fish Biology* 52:570-587.
- Suresh, A.V., and R.J. Sheehan. 1998. Biochemical and morphological correlates of growth in diploid and triploid rainbow trout. *Journal of Fish Biology* 52:588-599.
- Weil, L.S., T.P. Barry, and J.A. Malison. 2001. Fast growth in rainbow trout is correlated with a rapid decrease in post-stress cortisol stress concentrations. *Aquaculture* 193:373-380.
- Manuscript**
- Lesiow, T., H. Ockerman, and K. Dabrowski. In press. Chemical composition, functional properties and sensory evaluation of rainbow trout fillets as affected by different feed formulations. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society*.
- Papers Presented**
- Adelizi, P., P. Brown, V. Wu, and R. Rosati. 1995. Fish meal-free diets for rainbow trout. 24<sup>th</sup> Annual Fish Feed and Nutrition Workshop, Columbus, Ohio, October 19-21, 1995.
- Adelizi, P., P. Brown, V. Wu, K. Warner, and R. Rosati. 1996. Alternative feed ingredients in diets fed to rainbow trout. *Aquaculture America*, Dallas, Texas, February 14-17, 1996.
- Barry, T.P., T.B. Kayes, T.E. Kuczynski, A.F. Lapp, L.S. Procarione, and J.A. Malison. 1993. Effects of high rearing density and low-level gas supersaturation on the growth and stress responses of lake trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*). 123<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the American Fisheries Society, Portland, Oregon, August 28-September 3, 1993.
- Bharadwaj, A., and P.B. Brown. 1999. Growth response of rainbow trout fed fish meal and plant based diets. *Aquaculture America '99*, Tampa, Florida, January 27-30, 1999.
- Brown, P.B. 1993. Salmonid aquaculture in the North Central Region. Seventh Annual Minnesota Aquaculture Conference, Alexandria, Minnesota, March 5-6, 1993.
- Brown, P.B., Y. Hodgins, K. Wilson, and J. Stanley. 1996. Review of lecithin in aquaculture and evaluation of three commercial lecithin products in diets fed to coho and Atlantic salmon. 87<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the American Oil Chemists' Society, Indianapolis, Indiana, June 22-24, 1996.
- Dabrowski, K. 2002. Utilization of cottonseed meal as fishmeal replacement in rainbow trout diets. Michigan Aquaculture Association Annual Conference, Cadillac, Michigan, February 7-8, 2002.
- Dabrowski, K., A. Ciereszko, and S.C. Bai. 1998. Effects of fish meal replacement in rainbow trout diets on sperm quality. 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15-19, 1998.
- Dabrowski, K., J.H. Blom, K.J. Lee, A. Cierszki, and J. Rinchar. 1998. Cottonseed meal in grow-out and brood stock diets for rainbow trout. Fish Nutrition Workshop, Pine Bluff, Arkansas, August 13-15, 1998.
- Finck, J.L., and R.J. Sheehan. 1993. Daily activity patterns of mixed-gender and all-female rainbow trout in raceways. Presented at the 55<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish & Wildlife Conference, Annual Meeting of the North-Central Division of the American Fisheries Society, St. Louis, Missouri, December 11-15, 1993. (Invited paper)
- Finck, J.L., and R.J. Sheehan. 1993. Daily activity patterns of mixed-sex and all-female rainbow trout in raceways. Presented at the Joint Meeting of the Illinois and Iowa Chapters of the American Fisheries Society, Bettendorf, Iowa, February 16-18. (Awarded Best Student Paper)
- Haley, D.I., and D.L. Garling. 1999. Evaluation of phytase pretreatment on all plant diets in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). 30<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Sydney, Australia, April 26-May 2, 1999.
- Lee, K.J., K. Dabrowski, J.H. Blom, S.C. Bai, and P. Stromberg. 1998. Fish meal replacement by animal and plant protein sources in juvenile rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* diets. Fish Nutrition Workshop, Pine Bluff, Arkansas, August 13-15, 1998.
- Lee, K.J., K. Dabrowski, and G. Mbahinzireki. 2000. Utilization of cottonseed meal in rainbow trout and Nile tilapia. Gossypol enantiomers in fish tissues. *Aquaculture America* 2000, New Orleans, Louisiana, February 2-5, 2000.

## APPENDIX

- Procarione, L.S., T.P. Barry, and J.A. Malison. 1996. A rapid corticosteroid stress response is correlated with superior growth in rainbow trout. Midwest Endocrinology Conference, The Society of Integrative and Comparative Biology, Madison, Wisconsin, June 22-23, 1996.
- Ramseyer, L.J., and D.L. Garling. 1997. Fish nutrition and aquaculture waste management. Third North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, February 6-7, 1997.
- Riche, M., and P.B. Brown. 1993. Apparent phosphorus absorption coefficients for rainbow trout fed common feedstuffs. 24<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Torremolinos, Spain, May 26-28, 1993.
- Riche, M., M.E. Griffin, and P.B. Brown. 1994. Effect of dietary phytase pretreatment on phosphorus leaching from rainbow trout feces. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 12-18, 1994.
- Sheehan, R.J. 1995. Applications of chromosome set manipulation to fisheries resource management. Presented at the University of Peru, Amazonia, Iquitos, Peru, August 17, 1995. (Invited paper)
- Sheehan, R.J., C. Habicht, and J.E. Seeb. 1994. Tolerance of triploid *Oncorhynchus* (coho, chinook, and rainbow trout) to aquaculture stressors. Presented at the 56<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, December 4-7, 1994.
- Culture Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Garling, D. 2003. Fee fishing. Pages 41-47 in J.E. Morris, C.C. Mischke, and D.L. Garling, editors. Sunfish culture guide. NCRAC Culture Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Garling, D.L., P.D. Wilbert, A.R. Westmaas, S.M. Miller, R. Sheehan, P.S. Wills, and J.M. Paret. 2003. Production of polyploid sunfish. Pages 34-40 in J.E. Morris, C.C. Mischke, and D.L. Garling, editors. Sunfish culture guide. NCRAC Culture Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Hayward, R.S., and H.P. Wang. 2002. Inherent growth capacity and social costs of bluegill and hybrids of bluegill and green sunfish: which fish really grows faster? North American Journal of Aquaculture 64:34-46.
- Hayward, R.S., and H.P. Wang. 2006. Rearing male bluegills indoors may be advantageous for producing food-size sunfish. Journal of the World Aquaculture Society 37:496-508.
- Hayward, R.S., D.B. Noltie, and N. Wang. 1997. Use of compensatory growth to double hybrid sunfish growth rates. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 126:316-322.
- Hayward, R.S., N. Wang, and D.B. Noltie. 1999. Group holding impedes compensatory growth of hybrid sunfish. Aquaculture 183:43-52.
- Lane, R.L. 2001. Comparisons between bluegill and hybrid sunfish for food fish production. Master's thesis. Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
- Lane, R.L., and J.E. Morris. 2002. Comparison of prepared feed versus natural food ingestion between pond-cultured bluegill and hybrid sunfish. Journal of the World Aquaculture Society 33:517-519.
- Miller, S. 1995. Tetraploid induction protocols for bluegill sunfish, *Lepomis macrochirus*, using cold and pressure shocks. Master's thesis. Michigan State University, East Lansing.
- Mischke, C.C. 1995. Larval bluegill culture in the laboratory. Master's thesis. Iowa State University, Ames.

### SUNFISH

#### *Publications in Print*

- Brunson, M.W., and J.E. Morris. 2000. Species profile: sunfish. SRAC Publication No. 724, Southern Regional Aquaculture Center, Stoneville, Mississippi.
- Bryan, M.D., J.E. Morris, and G.J. Atchison. 1994. Methods for culturing bluegill in the laboratory. Progressive Fish-Culturist 56:217-221.
- Dvork, G., J.E. Morris, and C.C. Mischke. 2003. Spawning behavior and early life history. Pages 4-11 in J.E. Morris, C.C. Mischke and D.L. Garling, editors. Sunfish culture guide. NCRAC

## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

- Mischke, C.C., and J.E. Morris. 1997. Out-of-season spawning of sunfish *Lepomis* spp. in the laboratory. *Progressive Fish-Culturist* 59:297-302.
- Mischke, C.C., and J.E. Morris. 1998. Growth and survival of larval bluegills in the laboratory under different feeding. *Progressive Fish-Culturist* 60:206-213.
- Mischke, C.C., and J.E. Morris. 1998. Review of bluegill and bluegill hybrid aquaculture. *Aquaculture Magazine* 24(5):30-38.
- Mischke, C.C., and J.E. Morris. 2003. Historical background. Pages 1-3 in J.E. Morris, C.C. Mischke and D.L. Garling, editors. Sunfish culture guide. NCRAC Culture Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Mischke, C.C., and J.E. Morris. 2003. Culture methods. Pages 12-18 in J.E. Morris, C.C. Mischke, and D.L. Garling, editors. Sunfish culture guide. NCRAC Culture Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Mischke, C.C., and J.E. Morris. 2003. Brood stock management. Pages 19-24 in J.E. Morris, C.C. Mischke, and D.L. Garling, editors. Sunfish culture guide. NCRAC Culture Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Mischke, C.C., and J.E. Morris. 2003. Water temperature influences on survival and growth. Pages 29-30 in J.E. Morris, C.C. Mischke, and D.L. Garling, editors. Sunfish culture guide. NCRAC Culture Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Mischke, C.C., and J.E. Morris. 2003. Industry status. Pages 31-33 in J.E. Morris, C.C. Mischke, and D.L. Garling editors. Sunfish culture guide. NCRAC Culture Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Mischke, C.C., G.D. Dvorak, and J.E. Morris. 2001. Growth and survival of hybrid sunfish larvae in the laboratory under different feeding and temperature regimes. *North American Journal of Aquaculture* 63:265-271.
- Mischke, C.C., J.E. Morris, and D.L. Garling editors. 2003. Sunfish culture guide. NCRAC Culture Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Mischke, C.C., G. Dvorak, and J.E. Morris. In review. Hybridization. Pages 26-29 in C.C. Mischke and J.E. Morris, editors. Sunfish culture guide. NCRAC Culture Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Montes-Brunner, Y. 1992. Study of the developmental stages of bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*) eggs using selected histological techniques. Master's thesis. Michigan State University, East Lansing.
- Read, E.R. 1994. Cage culture of black, white and F<sub>1</sub> hybrid crappie (*Pomoxis* species). Master's thesis. Pittsburg State University, Pittsburg, Kansas.
- Riche, M., and D. Garling. 2003. Calculating chemical treatments. Pages 48-57 in J.E. Morris, C.C. Mischke, and D.L. Garling, editors. Sunfish culture guide. NCRAC Culture Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Riche, M., and D. Garling. 2003. Collecting fish samples for disease diagnoses. Pages 69-83 in J.E. Morris, C.C. Mischke, and D.L. Garling, editors. Sunfish culture guide. NCRAC Culture Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Sampson, T., and D. Garling. 2003. Common sunfish parasites. Pages 58-68 in J.E. Morris, C.C. Mischke, and D.L. Garling, editors. Sunfish culture guide. NCRAC Culture Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Thomas, G.L. 1995. Culture of white crappie (*Pomoxis annularis*) in a Recirculating System. Master's thesis, Pittsburg State University, Pittsburg, Kansas.
- Wang, N., R.S. Hayward, and D.B. Noltie. 1998. Effect of feeding frequency on food consumption, growth, size variation, and feeding pattern of age-0 hybrid sunfish. *Aquaculture* 165:261-267.

## APPENDIX

- Wang, N., R.S. Hayward, and D.B. Noltie 1998. Variation in food consumption, growth, and growth efficiency among juvenile hybrid sunfish held in isolation. *Aquaculture* 167:43-52.
- Wang, N., R.S. Hayward, and D.B. Noltie. 2000. Effects of social interaction on growth of juvenile hybrid sunfish held at two densities. *North American Journal of Aquaculture* 62:161-167.
- Westmaas, A.R. 1992. Polyploidy induction in bluegill sunfish (*Lepomis macrochirus*) using cold and pressure shocks. Master's thesis. Michigan State University, East Lansing.
- Wills, P.S. 1998. Induced triploidy in *Lepomis* sunfish and assessment of uses for triploid hybrid sunfish using a risk/benefit model. Doctoral dissertation. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.
- Wills, P.S., J.P. Paret, and R.J. Sheehan. 1994. Induced triploidy in *Lepomis* sunfish and hybrids. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society* 25(4):47-60.
- Wills, P.S., R.J. Sheehan, and S.K. Allen, Jr. 2000. Histology and DNA content in diploid and triploid hybrid sunfish. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 129:30-40.
- Manuscript**
- Morris, J.E., R. Lane, and C.C. Mischke. In press. Culture and propagation of bluegill *Lepomis macrochirus* and its hybrids. In *Aquatic species cultured since 1897*. American Fisheries Society.
- Papers Presented**
- Brown, P.B., and K. Wilson. 1994. Experimental and practical diet evaluations with hybrid bluegill. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 12-18, 1994.
- Hayward, R.S. 1998. Strategies for increasing growth rates and reducing size variation in hybrid sunfish. Missouri Joint Aquaculture Conference. Springfield, Missouri, March 4-6, 1998.
- Hayward, R.S. 1999. New feeding strategies for sunfish. North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Columbia, Missouri, February 24-26, 1999.
- Hayward, R.S. 2001. New developments in ongoing sunfish aquaculture research. Meeting of the Missouri Aquaculture Coordinating Council, Warsaw, Missouri, July 10, 2001.
- Hayward R.S. 2001. Contrasting results from efforts to elicit growth over-compensation in two fishes. Cost 827 Final Workshop—Voluntary Food Intake in Fish, Reykjavik, Iceland, August 16-18, 2001.
- Hayward, R.S. 2002. Rearing sunfish for the food market: overview of relevant research at the University of Missouri. Michigan Aquaculture Association Annual Conference, Cadillac, Michigan, February 7-8, 2002.
- Hayward, R.S. 2002. Update on sunfish aquaculture research at the University of Missouri. Missouri Aquaculture Association Annual Conference, Jefferson City, Missouri, February 12-13, 2002.
- Hayward, R.S. 2002. Techniques for rearing big bluegill faster. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission's Urban Fisheries Program, Gretna, Nebraska, September 18, 2002.
- Hayward, R.S., C.V. Bove, D.B. Noltie, and N. Wang. 1997. Does the compensatory growth response of hybrid sunfish reflect patterns of food availability in nature? 127<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the American Fisheries Society, Monterey, California, August 24-28, 1997.
- Kohler, C.C., and J.E. Wetzel. 1997. Protein requirements of hybrid sunfish, *Lepomis cyanellus* × *L. macrochirus*, diets. 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Seattle, Washington, February 19-23, 1997.
- Kohler, C.C., and J.E. Wetzel. 1999. Sunfish nutrition. North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Columbia, Missouri, February 24-26, 1999.
- Lane, R.L., and J.E. Morris. 2001. Evaluation of bluegill *Lepomis macrochirus* and F<sub>1</sub> hybrid sunfish *L. cyanellus* × *L. macrochirus* pond culture. Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Orlando, Florida, January 21-25, 2001.
- Lane, R.L., and J.E. Morris. 2003. Evaluations of bluegill and F<sub>1</sub> hybrid sunfish pond culture. Annual Conference of the Aquaculture America

## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

- 2003, Louisville, Kentucky, February 18-21, 2003.
- Mischke, C.C., and J.E. Morris. 1996. Growth and survival of larval bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*) and hybrid sunfish (green sunfish, *L. cyanellus* × bluegill) in the laboratory under different feeding regimes. Iowa-Nebraska American Fisheries Society Meeting, Council Bluffs, Iowa, January 29-31, 1996.
- Mischke, C.C., and J.E. Morris. 1996. Early spawning of bluegill. Midcontinent Warmwater Fish Culture Workshop, Council Bluffs, Iowa, February 7, 1996.
- Mischke, C.C., and J.E. Morris. 1996. Growth and survival of larval bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*, in the laboratory under different feeding regimes. U.S. Chapter of the World Aquaculture Society, Arlington, Texas, February 14-17, 1996. (Awarded Best Student Poster)
- Morris, J.E. 1995. Hybrid bluegill culture update. Combined North Central and Ninth Annual Minnesota Aquaculture Conference and Tradeshow (Second North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference), Minneapolis, Minnesota, February 17-18, 1995.
- Morris, J.E. 1995. Culture of bluegills under laboratory conditions. Nebraska Aquaculture Conference, North Platte, Nebraska, March 25, 1995.
- Morris, J.E. 1999. Overview of sunfish culture. North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Columbia, Missouri, February, 1999.
- Morris, J.E. 2000. Overview of sunfish culture in the U.S. Mid-Continental Warmwater Fish Culture Workshop, Council Bluffs, Iowa, February 7-9, 2000.
- Morris, J.E., and C.C. Mischke. 1999. Overview of sunfish culture. Aquaculture America '99, Tampa, Florida, January 27-30, 1999.
- Morris, J.E., C.C. Mischke, and G. Dike. 1997. Overview of *Lepomis* spp. culture in the U.S. 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Seattle, Washington, February 19-23, 1997.
- Morris, J.E., R. Lane, and C.C. Mischke. 2001. Culture potential of bluegill *Lepomis macrochirus* and its hybrids. Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Orlando, Florida, January 21-25, 2001.
- Paret, J.M., R.J. Sheehan and S.D. Cherck. 1993. Growth performance of *Lepomis* diploid hybrids, triploid hybrids and parental species at five temperatures. Meeting of the Illinois and Iowa Chapters of the American Fisheries Society, Bettendorf, Iowa, February 16-18, 1993.
- Read, E.R., and J.R. Triplett. 1994. Cage culture of crappie. 56<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, December 4-7, 1994.
- Read, E.R., and J.R. Triplett. 1995. Cage culture of black, white and F<sub>1</sub> hybrid crappie (*Pomoxis* species). Kansas Commercial Fish Growers Association, McPherson, Kansas, February 2, 1995.
- Sheehan, R.J., J.P. Paret, P.S. Wills, and J.E. Seeb. 1993. Induced triploidy and growth of *Lepomis* parental species, hybrid, and triploid hybrid at five temperatures, 8 to 28°C. Prospects for Polyploid Fish in Fisheries Management Symposium, 123<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the American Fisheries Society, Portland, Oregon, August 29-September 2, 1993. (Invited paper)
- Sheehan, R.J., J.M. Hennessy, J.M. Paret, and P.S. Wills. 1999. Selection of sunfish species. North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Columbia, Missouri, February 24-26, 1999.
- Tetzlaff, B., and P. Wills. 1991. Current trends in the culture of hybrid sunfish. First North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Kalamazoo, Michigan, March 18-21, 1991.
- Thomas, G.L., and J.R. Triplett. 1994-1995. Close-loop white crappie (*Pomoxis annularis*) culture. 56<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, December 4-7, 1994. Also presented at the Kansas Commercial Fish Growers Association Meeting, McPherson, Kansas, February 2, 1995 and Kansas Academy of Science Annual Meeting, Pittsburg State University, Pittsburg, Kansas, April 7, 1995.
- Wang, N., R.S. Hayward, and D.B. Noltie. 1997. Individual variation in growth, food consumption, and growth efficiency of hybrid sunfish due to genetic differences. 127<sup>th</sup> Annual

## APPENDIX

- Meeting of the American Fisheries Society, Monterey, California, August 24-28, 1997.
- Westmaas, A.R., W. Young, and D. Garling. 1991. Induction of polyploids in bluegills and chinook salmon. First North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Kalamazoo, Michigan, March 18-21, 1991.
- Wetzel, J.E., and C.C. Kohler. 1997. Effects of protein levels in hybrid sunfish, *Lepomis cyanellus* × *L. macrochirus*, diets. Illinois Chapter of the American Fisheries Society Annual Meeting, Collinsville, Illinois, March 5-7, 1997.
- Wills, P.S., R.J. Sheehan, and S.A. Allen, Jr. 1997. Sperm production, histology, and relative DNA content in gonadal tissues from diploid and triploid hybrid *Lepomis* sunfish. 127<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the American Fisheries Society, Monterey, California, August 24-28, 1997.
- Wills, P.S., R.J. Sheehan, and S.K. Allen, Jr. Sperm production, histology, and relative DNA content in gonadal tissues from diploid and triploid hybrid *Lepomis* sunfish. Illinois Chapter of the American Fisheries Society Annual Meeting, Collinsville, Illinois, March 4-6, 1997.
- ### TILAPIA
- Publications in Print**
- Booton, G.C., L. Kaufman, M. Chandler, R. Oguto-Ohwayo, W. Duan, and P. Fuerst. 1999. Evolution of the ribosomal RNA internal transcribed spacer one (ITS-1) in cichlid fishes of the Lake Victoria region. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 11:273-282.
- Fiumera, A.C. 1997. Use of microsatellite DNA to estimate the loss of genetic diversity in the Lake Victoria cichlid Species Survival Plan captive breeding program. Master's thesis. Ohio State University, Columbus.
- Fiumera, A.C., and P.A. Fuerst. 1997. Use of DNA microsatellite loci to study the maintenance of genetic variation in the captive managed populations of the Lake Victoria cichlid Species Survival Plan. Contribution No. 1 (1997), Museum of Zoology, Fish Division, Ohio State University, Columbus.
- Fiumera, A.C., and P.A. Fuerst. 1997. Use of DNA microsatellite loci to estimate the effective population size of a captive-bred Lake Victoria cichlid managed within the Species Survival Plan (SSP). *The Ohio Journal of Science* 97(2):A-31.
- Fiumera, A.C., P.G. Parker, and P.A. Fuerst. 2000. Effective population size and loss of genetic diversity in captive bred populations of a Lake Victoria cichlid. *Conservation Biology* 14:886-892.
- Fiumera, A.C., L. Wu, P.G. Parker, and P.A. Fuerst. 1999. Effective population size in the captive breeding program of the Lake Victoria Cichlid *Paralabidochromis chilotes*. *Zoological Biology* 18:215-222.
- Fuerst, P., W. Mwanja, L. Kaufman, and G. C. Booton. 1997. Genetic phylogeography of introduced *Oreochromis niloticus* (Pisces: Cichlidae) in Uganda. Pages 87-96 in K. Fitzsimmons, editor. *Tilapia aquaculture, Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on Tilapia in Aquaculture (ISTA IV)*, Volume 1. Northeast Regional Agricultural Engineering Service, Ithaca.
- Fuerst, P.A., Mwanja, W.W., and L. Kaufman. 2000. The genetic history of the introduced Nile Tilapia of Lake Victoria (Uganda, East Africa): the population structure of *Oreochromis niloticus* (Pisces: Cichlidae) revealed by DNA microsatellite markers. Pages 30-40 in *Proceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on Tilapia in Aquaculture (ISTA V)*.
- Garling, D., and M. Riche. 2003. Feeding tilapia in intensive recirculating systems. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #114, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Kasper, C.S., M.R. White, and P.B. Brown. 2000. Choline is required by tilapia when methionine is not in excess. *Journal of Nutrition* 130:238-242.
- Kelly, A.M., and C.C. Kohler. 2003. Effects of *Yucca shidigera* extract on growth, nitrogen retention, ammonia excretion, and toxicity in channel catfish *Ictalurus punctatus* and hybrid tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* × *O. Niloticus*. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society* 34(2):156-161.



## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

- Mwanja, W.W., L. Kaufman, and P.A. Fuerst. 1997. Genetic population structure and meristic characterization of populations of *Oreochromis niloticus* (Pisces: Cichlidae) of Lake Victoria Region and Lake Edward-Albert System (Uganda - E. Africa). Proceedings of the 7<sup>th</sup> International Aquaculture Symposium, Swansea.
- Mwanja, W.W., F. Bugenyi, L. Kaufman, and P. Fuerst. 1997. Genetic characterization of tilapiine stocks in the Lake Victoria Region. Pages 33-34 in R.S.V. Pullin, C.M.V. Casal, E.K. Abban, and T.M. Falk, editors. Characterization of Ghanaian tilapia genetic resources for use in fisheries and aquaculture. 52<sup>nd</sup> ICLARM Conference Proceedings.
- Mwanja, W., L. Kaufman, and P.A. Fuerst. 1998. A note on recent advances in the genetic characterization of Tilapia stocks in Lake Victoria region. African Journal of Tropical Hydrobiology and Fisheries 6:51-53.
- Mwanja, W.W., L. Kaufman, and P.A. Fuerst. 2000. Randomly amplified polymorphic DNA markers: conservation and management implications. The Ohio Journal of Science 100(1):A38.
- Riche, M.A. 2000. Effect of phytic acid on nitrogen retention in tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). Doctoral dissertation. Michigan State University, East Lansing.
- Riche, M., and D.L. Garling, Jr. 2004. Effect of phytic acid on growth and nitrogen retention in tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus* L. Aquaculture Nutrition. 10(6):389-400.
- Riche, M., N.L. Trottier, P. Ku., and D.L. Garling. 2001. Apparent digestibility of crude protein and apparent availability of individual amino acids in tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) fed phytase pretreated soybean meal diets. Fish Physiology and Biochemistry 25:181-194. (Note: This article was actually published in 2003 with a 2001 publication date.)
- Riche, M., D.I. Haley, M. Oetker, S. Garbrecht, and D.L. Garling, Jr. 2004. Effect of feeding frequency on gastric evacuation and the return of appetite in tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). Aquaculture Nutrition 234:657-673.
- Riche, M., M. Oetker, D.I. Haley, T. Smith, and D.L. Garling. 2004. Effect of feeding frequency on consumption, growth, and efficiency in juvenile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). The Israeli Journal of Aquaculture-Bamidgeh 56(4):247-255.
- Twibell, R.G., and P.B. Brown. 1998. Optimum dietary crude protein for hybrid tilapia *Oreochromis niloticus* × *O. aureus* fed all-plant diets. Journal of the World Aquaculture Society 29:9-16.
- Wu, L., L. Kaufman, B. Porter, and P. Fuerst. 1997. Genetic variability and inter-population gene flow of *Astatoreochromis alluaudi* revealed by microsatellite data. Pages 316-317 in Proceedings of the 77<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists.
- Papers Presented**
- Brown, P.B., R.G. Twibell, and J. Weigel. 1997. Minimum dietary crude protein for tilapia fed diets free of fish meal. 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Seattle, February 19-23, 1997.
- Fuerst, P.A., W.W. Mwanja, and L. Kaufman. 1998. Use of DNA microsatellite markers to study genetic diversity in the species of the genus *Oreochromis* from the Lake Victoria region. Fisheries Society of the British Isles Symposium on Tropical Fish Biology.
- Fuerst, P.A., W. Mwanja, I. Batjakas, G. Booton, and L. Kaufman. 1998. Of Lake Victoria region Tilapiines: the isolated and displaced; the shrunk and native; the restricted and exotic; and the expanded and introduced. African Fish and Fisheries: Diversity and Utilisation, Grahamstown, South Africa.
- Fuerst, P.A., and W.W. Mwanja. 2000. The opportunities and challenges to conservation of genetic biodiversity of the fishery of the Lake Victoria Region, East Africa. International Conference on the Conservation of African Inland Fisheries, Jinja, Uganda.
- Kaufman, L., W.W. Mwanja, and P.A. Fuerst. 1998. Conservation genetics of Tilapiine refugia in the Lake Victoria region. Fisheries Society of the British Isles Symposium on Tropical Fish Biology.
- Mbahinzireki, G., and K. Dabrowski. 1997. Production of male tilapia by heat-treatment of embryos and growth on different diets in

## APPENDIX

recirculation systems. 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Seattle, February 19-23, 1997.

Mwanja, W., and P.A. Fuerst. 1999. How issues of genetic diversity affect management of African inland water fisheries: the example of the Lake Victoria Region (LVR) fishery. Symposium on Aquatic Conservation and Management in Africa, University of Florida, Gainesville.

Riche, M., and D.L. Garling, Jr. 1999. Digestibility and retention of nitrogen in tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) fed phytase treated soybean meal in a recirculating system. 30<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Sydney, Australia., April 26-May 2, 1999.

### WALLEYE

#### *Publications in Print*

Aubineau, C.M. 1996. Characterization of the supply of walleye fingerlings in the North Central Region of the U.S. Master's thesis. Illinois State University, Normal.

Barry, T.P., A.F. Lapp, L.S. Procarione, and J.A. Malison. 1995. Effects of selected hormones and male cohorts on final oocyte maturation, ovulation, and steroid production in walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*). *Aquaculture* 138:331-347.

Billington, N., R.J. Barrette, and P.D.N. Hebert. 1992. Management implications of mitochondrial DNA variation in walleye stocks. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 12:276-284.

Bristow, B.T. 1993. Comparison of larval walleye stocks in intensive culture. Master's thesis. Iowa State University, Ames.

Bristow, B.T., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1994. Performance of larval walleye cultured intensively in clear and turbid water. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society* 25:454-464

Bristow, B.T., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1996. Comparative performance of intensively cultured larval walleye in clear, turbid, and colored water. *Progressive Fish-Culturist* 58:1-10.

Clayton, R.D., T.L. Stevenson, and R.C. Summerfelt. 1998. Fin erosion in intensively cultured walleye

and hybrid walleye. *Progressive Fish-Culturist* 60:114-118.

Clouse, C.P. 1991. Evaluation of zooplankton inoculation and organic fertilization for pond-rearing walleye fry to fingerlings. Master's thesis. Iowa State University, Ames.

Czesny, S., M.A. Garcia-Abiado, K. Dabrowski, P. Bajer, and M. Zalewski. 2002. Comparison of foraging performance of diploid and triploid saugeyes (sauger  $\times$  walleye). *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 131:980-985.

DiStefano, R.J., T.P. Barry, and J.A. Malison. 1997. Correlation of blood parameters with reproductive problems in walleye in a Missouri impoundment. *Journal of Aquatic Animal Health* 9:223-229.

Garcia-Abiado, M.A.R., W.E. Lynch, Jr., K. Dabrowski, S. Czesny, and J. Rinchar. 2002. Juvenile growth and survival of heat-shocked triploid hybrid saugeyes, *Stizostedion vitreum*  $\times$  *S. canadense*. *Fisheries Management and Ecology* 9:105-110.

Gunderson, J., P. Gaeden, and T. Hertz. 1996. Case study: walleye fingerling culture in undrainable, natural ponds. Pages 157-160 in R.C. Summerfelt, editor. *Walleye culture manual*. NCRAC Culture Series #101, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.

Harder, T., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1996. Effects of tank color and size on the success of training walleye fingerlings to formulated feed. Pages 631-636 in G.S. Libey and M.B. Timmons, editors. *Successes and failures in commercial recirculating aquaculture*. Northeast Regional Agricultural Engineering Service (NRAES), NRAES-98, volume 2. Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

Harding, L.M., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1993. Effects of fertilization and of fry stocking density on pond production of fingerling walleye. *Journal of Applied Aquaculture* 2(3/4):59-79.

Harding, L.M., C.P. Clouse, R.C. Summerfelt, and J.E. Morris. 1992. Pond culture of walleye fingerlings. NCRAC Fact Sheet Series #102, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.

## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

- Held, J.A., and J.A. Malison. 1996. Culture of walleye to food size. Pages 231-232 *in* R.C. Summerfelt, editor. Walleye culture manual. NCRAC Culture Series #101, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Held, J.A., and J.A. Malison. 1996. Pond culture of hybrid walleye fingerlings. Pages 311-313 *in* R.C. Summerfelt, editor. Walleye culture manual. NCRAC Culture Series #101, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Kapuscinski, A.R., chair. 1995. Performance standards for safely conducting research with genetically modified fish and shellfish. Part I. Introduction and supporting text for flowcharts. *In* USDA, Agricultural Biotechnology Research Advisory Committee, Working Group on Aquatic Biotechnology and Environmental Safety. Office of Agricultural Biotechnology, Document No. 95-04.
- Kapuscinski, A.R., chair. 1995. Performance standards for safely conducting research with genetically modified fish and shellfish. Part II. Flowcharts and accompanying worksheets. *In* USDA, Agricultural Biotechnology Research Advisory Committee, Working Group on Aquatic Biotechnology and Environmental Safety. Office of Agricultural Biotechnology, Document No. 95-05.
- Kapuscinski, A.R. 1996. Selective breeding of walleye: building block for indoor aquaculture. Pages 331-338 *in* R.C. Summerfelt, editor. Walleye culture manual. NCRAC Culture Series #101, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Kinnunen, R.E. 1996. Walleye fingerling culture in undrainable ponds. Pages 135-145 *in* R.C. Summerfelt, editor. Walleye culture manual. NCRAC Culture Series #101, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Luzier, J.M. 1993. The ecology of clam shrimp in fish culture ponds. Master's thesis. Iowa State University, Ames.
- Luzier, J.M., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1993. A review of the ecology and life history of clam shrimp (Order Spinicaudata, Laevicaudata, Formerly Order Conchostraca: Branchiopoda). *Prairie Naturalist* 25:55-64.
- Luzier, J.M., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1996. Effects of clam shrimp on production of walleye and northern pike and a review of clam shrimp control strategies. *Journal of Applied Aquaculture* 6(4):25-38.
- Luzier, J.M., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1997. Experimental demonstration of the effects of clam shrimp on turbidity of microcosms. *Progressive Fish-Culturist* 59:68-70.
- Malison, J.A., and M.A.R. Garcia-Abiado. 1996. Sex control and ploidy manipulations in yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) and walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*). *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 12:189-194.
- Malison, J.A., and J.A. Held. 1996. Reproductive biology and spawning. Pages 11-18 *in* R.C. Summerfelt, editor. Walleye culture manual. NCRAC Culture Series #101, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Malison, J.A., and J.A. Held. 1996. Habituating pond-reared fingerlings to formulated feed. Pages 199-204 *in* R.C. Summerfelt, editor. Walleye culture manual. NCRAC Culture Series #101, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Malison, J.A., and J.A. Held. 1996. Reproduction and spawning in walleye. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 12:153-156.
- Malison, J.A., J.A. Held, L.S. Procarione, and M.A.R. Garcia-Abiado. 1998. The production of monosex female populations of walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*) using intersex broodstock. *Progressive Fish-Culturist* 60(1):20-24.
- Malison, J.A., L.S. Procarione, A.R. Kapuscinski, T.P. Barry, and T.B. Kayes. 1994. Endocrine and gonadal changes during the annual reproductive cycle of the freshwater teleost, *Stizostedion vitreum*. *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry* 13:473-484.
- Malison, J.A., L.S. Procarione, T.B. Kayes, J. Hansen, and J.A. Held. 1998. Induction of out-of-season spawning in walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*). *Aquaculture* 163:151-161.

## APPENDIX

- Malison, J.A., J.A. Held, L.S. Weil, T.B. Kayes, and G.H. Thorgaard. 2001. Manipulation of ploidy in walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*) by heat shock and hydrostatic pressure shock. *North American Journal of Aquaculture* 63:17-24.
- Marty, G.D., D.E. Hinton, R.C. Summerfelt. 1995. Histopathology of swimbladder noninflation in walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*) larvae: role of development and inflammation. *Aquaculture* 138:35-48.
- Rieger, P.W. 1995. Behavior of larval walleye. Doctoral dissertation. Iowa State University, Ames.
- Rieger, P.W., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1997. The influence of turbidity on larval walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum*, behavior and development in tank culture. *Aquaculture* 159:19-32.
- Rieger, P.W., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1998. Microvideography of gas bladder inflation in larval walleye. *Journal of Fish Biology* 53:93-99.
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1991. Non-inflation of the gas bladder of larval walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*): experimental evidence for alternative hypotheses of its etiology. Pages 290-293 in P. Lavens, P. Sorgeloos, E. Jaspers, and F. Ollevier, editors. LARVI '91 - Fish & Crustacean Larviculture Symposium. European Aquaculture Society, Special Publication No. 15, Gent, Belgium.
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1995. Pond- and tank-culture of fingerling walleyes: A review of North American practices. Pages 31-33 in P. Kestemont and K. Dabrowski, editors. Workshop on aquaculture of percids. First meeting of the European Workgroup on Aquaculture of Percids, Vaasa, Finland, August 23-24, 1995.
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1995. Production of advanced fingerling to food size walleye. Pages 48-52 in P. Kestemont and K. Dabrowski, editors. Workshop on aquaculture of percids. First meeting of the European Workgroup on Aquaculture of Percids, Vaasa, Finland, August 23-24, 1995.
- Summerfelt, R.C., editor. 1996. Walleye culture manual. NCRAC Culture Series #101, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1996. Walleye culture manual: Preface. Pages xiii-xiv in R.C. Summerfelt, editor. Walleye culture manual. NCRAC Culture Series #101. NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1996. Introduction. Pages 1-10 in R.C. Summerfelt, editor. Walleye culture manual. NCRAC Culture Series #101. NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1996. Intensive culture of walleye fry. Pages 161-185 in R.C. Summerfelt, editor. Walleye culture manual. NCRAC Culture Series #101, North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Summerfelt, R.C., C.P. Clouse, and L.M. Harding. 1993. Pond production of fingerling walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum*, in the northern Great Plains. *Journal of Applied Aquaculture* 2(3/4):33-58.
- Summerfelt, R.C., C.P. Clouse, L.M. Harding, and J.M. Luzier. 1996. Walleye fingerling culture in drainable ponds. Pages 89-108 in R.C. Summerfelt, editor. Walleye culture manual. NCRAC Culture Series #101, North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Summerfelt, R.C., R.C. Clayton, T.K. Yager, S.T. Summerfelt, and K.L. Kuipers. 1996. Live weight-dressed weight relationships of walleye and hybrid walleye. Pages 241-250 in R.C. Summerfelt, editor. Walleye culture manual. NCRAC Culture Series #101. NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Summerfelt, S.T., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1996. Aquaculture of walleye as a food fish. Pages 215-230 in R.C. Summerfelt, editor. Walleye culture manual. NCRAC Culture Series #101. NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.

### **Papers Presented**

- Barry, T.P., L.S. Procarione, A.F. Lapp, and J.A. Malison. 1992. Induced final oocyte maturation and spawning in walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*). 23<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Orlando, Florida, May 21-25, 1992. Also presented at the Midwestern Regional Endocrinology Conference, Illinois State University, Normal, May 15-16, 1992, and the Endocrinology Reproductive Physiology

## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

- Program Research Symposium, Madison, Wisconsin, September 10, 1992.
- Bielik, I., and T.B. Kayes. 1995. Effects of aeration, fertilization, and sac-fry stocking rate on the large-scale production of fingerling walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum*, in earthen ponds. 26<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, San Diego, California, February 1-4, 1995.
- Bristow, B., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1993. The timing of critical events in the early development of larval walleye reared on formulated feed. Joint meeting, 31<sup>st</sup> annual meeting of the Illinois Chapter and 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Iowa Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, Bettendorf, Iowa, February 16-18, 1993.
- Bristow, B.T., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1995. A production-scale evaluation of training and grower diets for the extensive-intensive production of advanced fingerling walleyes. 1995 Coolwater Fish Culture Workshop, State College, Pennsylvania, January 8-10, 1995.
- Bristow, B.T., R.C. Summerfelt, and R. Clayton. 1995. Culture of larval walleye in clear, turbid, and colored water. Mid-Continent Fish Culture Workshop. Kansas City, Kansas, February 14-15, 1995.
- Bristow, B.T., R.C. Summerfelt, and R. Clayton. 1995. Culture of larval walleye in clear, turbid, and colored water. Iowa-Minnesota State Chapters, American Fisheries Society, Okoboji, Iowa, February 21-23, 1995.
- Bushman, R.P., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1991. Effects of tank design on intensive culture of walleye fry. Coolwater Fish Culture Workshop, Springfield, Missouri, January 7-9, 1991.
- Bushman, R.P., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1992. The effect of pH on gas bladder inflation of larval walleye. Coolwater Fish Culture Workshop, Carbondale, Illinois, January 6-8, 1992.
- Clayton, R., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1995. Toxicity of hydrogen peroxide to juvenile walleye. 1995 Coolwater Fish Culture Workshop, State College, Pennsylvania, January 8-10, 1995.
- Clayton, R., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1995. Toxicity of hydrogen peroxide to juvenile walleye. Mid-Continent Fish Culture Workshop Kansas City, Kansas, February 14-15, 1995.
- Clouse, C., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1991. Evaluation of zooplankton inoculation and organic fertilization as management strategies for pond-rearing walleye fry to fingerlings. Coolwater Fish Culture Workshop, Springfield, Missouri, January 7-9, 1991.
- Dabrowski, K. 2002. Status report on hybrid walleye rearing, polyploidy, and sex determination. NCRAC Hybrid Walleye Workshop, Cadillac, Michigan, February 7, 2002.
- Dabrowski, K., and M.A.R. Garcia-Abiado. 2002. All-female triploid production. Lake Erie-Inland Waters. Annual Research Review, Museum of Biological Diversity, Ohio State University. February 14-15, 2002.
- Garcia-Abiado, M.A.R., K. Dabrowski, and M. Penn. 2002. Viability and sex ratios of progenies between sex-reversed, gynogenetic sauger males and walleye females. Aquaculture America 2002, San Diego, California, January 27-30, 2002.
- Garcia-Abiado, M.A., S.Czesny, and K. Dabrowski. 2004. Tank performance of larval saugeyes (walleye × sauger) produced out-of-season and during regular season spawning. North American Journal of Aquaculture 66:48-52.
- Hayward, R.S. 2000. Review of aquaculture research at the University of Missouri-Columbia. Harry K. Dupree National Aquaculture Center, September 29, Stuttgart, Arkansas.
- Hayward, R. S. 2002. Growth rates of walleye in southern Missouri ponds. NCRAC Hybrid Walleye Workshop, Cadillac, Michigan, February 7, 2002.
- Held, J.A. 1996. Hybrid walleye - A candidate for intensive aquaculture? Aqua '96, Tenth Anniversary Minnesota Aquaculture Conference and Trade Show, Alexandria, Minnesota, March 8-9, 1996.
- Held, J.A. 2002. Growth and sex control of hybrid walleye. NCRAC Hybrid Walleye Workshop, Cadillac, Michigan, February 7, 2002.
- Held, J.A. 2002. Stress responses of salmonids and percids. Michigan Aquaculture Association

## APPENDIX

- Annual Conference, Cadillac, Michigan, February 7-8, 2002.
- Held, J.A., and J.A. Malison. 1998. Performance of hybrid walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum* × *S. canadense*) derived from several geographic stocks. 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15-19, 1998.
- Kapuscinski, A.R. 1995. The role of selective breeding in sustainable aquaculture. University of Minnesota, Lake Itasca Summer Program, Course on Sustainable Fisheries and Aquaculture.
- Kapuscinski, A.R., R.C. Summerfelt, B. Bristow, and M.C. Hove. 1994. Genetic components of early performance traits of intensively cultured walleye. Fifth International Symposium on Genetics in Aquaculture, Halifax, Nova Scotia, June 19-25, 1994.
- Kayes, T.B. 1995. Harvesting perch and walleye fingerlings from ponds. Nebraska Aquaculture Update & Spring Meeting, North Platte, Nebraska, March 25, 1995.
- Malison, J.A. 1995. Reproductive biology and control of spawning in walleye. Combined North Central and Ninth Annual Minnesota Aquaculture Conference and Tradeshow (Second North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference), Minneapolis, Minnesota, February 17-18, 1995.
- Malison, J.A. 1997. Reproduction and sex reversal in yellow perch and walleye. Third North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, February 6-7, 1997.
- Malison, J. A., and J.A. Held. 1995. Reproduction and spawning in walleye. PERCIS II, the Second International Percid Fish Symposium and the Workshop on Aquaculture of Percids, Vaasa, Finland, August 21-25, 1995.
- Malison, J.A., J.A. Held, and L.S. Procarione. 1994. The production of all-female populations of walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*) using partially sex-inverted broodstock. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 12-18, 1994.
- Malison, J.A., T.B. Kayes, L.S. Procarione, J.F. Hansen, and J.A. Held. 1994. Induction of out-of-season spawning in walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*). 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 12-18, 1994.
- Malison, J.A., J. Mellenthin, L.S. Procarione, T.P. Barry, and J.A. Held. 1997. The effects of handling on the physiological stress responses of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) and walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*) at different temperatures. Martinique '97, Martinique, French West Indies, May 4-9, 1997.
- Malison, J.A., L.S. Procarione, A.R. Kapuscinski, and T.B. Kayes. 1992. Endocrine and gonadal changes during the annual reproductive cycle of walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*). 23<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Orlando, Florida, May 21-25, 1992. Also presented at the Endocrinology Reproductive Physiology Program Research Symposium, Madison, Wisconsin, September 10, 1992.
- Marty, G.D., D.E. Hinton, and R.C. Summerfelt. 1994. Histopathology of swimbladder noninflation in walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*) larvae: role of development and inflammation. International Symposium on Aquatic Animal Health, September 4-8, 1994.
- Moore, A., M. Prange, R.C. Summerfelt, B.T. Bristow, and R.P. Bushman. 1995. Culture of larval walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum*, fed formulated feed. 26<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, San Diego, California, February 1-4, 1995.
- Phillips, T.A., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1995. Effects of feeding frequency on metabolism and growth of fingerling walleye in intensive culture. 1995 Coolwater Fish Culture Workshop, State College, Pennsylvania, January 8-10, 1995.
- Phillips, T.A., and R.C. Summerfelt. 1995. Effects of feeding frequency on metabolism and growth of fingerling walleye in intensive culture. Iowa-Minnesota State Chapters, American Fisheries Society, Okoboji, Iowa, February 21-23, 1995.
- Riepe, J.R. 1997. Revisiting retail and wholesale markets (walleye and yellow perch). Third North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, February 6-7, 1997.
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1989. Research of activities of the NCRAC Walleye Work Group on pond and

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

- intensive culture of walleye. Symposium on Aquaculture: Current Developments and Issues. 51<sup>st</sup> Midwest Fish & Wildlife Conference, Springfield, Illinois, December 5-6, 1989.
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1991. Pond production of fingerling walleye in the northern Great Plains. Symposium on Strategies and Tactics for Management of Fertilized Hatchery Ponds, 121<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting of the American Fisheries Society, San Antonio, Texas, September 12, 1991.
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1991. Non-inflation of the gas bladder of larval walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*): experimental evidence for alternative hypotheses of its etiology. Larvi '91: International Symposium on Fish and Crustacean Larviculture, Ghent, Belgium, August 27-30, 1991.
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1991. Walleye culture research sponsored by the North Central Regional Aquaculture Center (NCRAC). Walleye Technical Committee, North Central Division, American Fisheries Society, Work Group Meeting, Dubuque, Iowa, July 15-17, 1991.
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1991. Culture of walleye for food: a status report. 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Minnesota Aquaculture Conference, St. Paul, Minnesota, March 8-9, 1991.
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1992. Intensive walleye fry production. Aqua '92, 6<sup>th</sup> Annual Minnesota Aquaculture Conference, Duluth, Minnesota, March 6-7, 1992. (Invited speaker)
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1992. Intensive culture of walleye fry on formulated feeds: status report on problem of non-inflation of the gas bladder. Iowa Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries Bureau Statewide Meeting, Springbrook, March 3, 1992.
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1993. Production of fingerling walleye in drainable ponds. Aqua '93, 7<sup>th</sup> Annual Minnesota Aquaculture Conference, Alexandria, Minnesota, March 5-6, 1993. (Invited speaker)
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1994. Fish biology: a problem-solving tool for aquaculture. 56<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, December 4-7, 1994. (Invited speaker)
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1994. Intensive culture of walleye from fry to food fish. Wisconsin Aquaculture '94, Wisconsin Aquaculture Conference, Stevens Point, Wisconsin, February 18-19, 1994.
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1995. Status report on the walleye culture manual. North Central and Ninth Annual Minnesota Aquaculture Conference and Tradeshow (Second North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference), Minneapolis, Minnesota, February 17-18, 1995. (Invited speaker)
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1995. Pond culture of walleyes. Aquaculture Conference '95. Wisconsin Aquaculture Association, Stevens Point, Wisconsin March 17-18, 1995. (Invited speaker)
- Summerfelt, R.C. 1997. Water quality considerations for aquaculture. Third North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, February 6-7.
- Summerfelt, R.C., and B.T. Bristow. 1995. Culture of larval walleye in clear, turbid, and colored water. 1995. Coolwater Fish Culture Workshop, State College, Pennsylvania, January 8-10, 1995.

## **WASTES/EFFLUENTS**

### ***Publications in Print***

- Rosati, R., P.D. O'Rourke, K. Tudor, and R.D. Henry. 1993. Performance of a raceway and vertical screen filter while growing *Tilapia nilotica* under commercial conditions. Pages 303-214 in J-K. Wang, editor. Techniques for modern aquaculture. Publication No. P-0293, American Society of Agricultural Engineering, St. Joseph, Michigan.
- Summerfelt, R.C. 2003. Introduction. Pages 2-8 in R. C. Summerfelt and R.D. Clayton, editors. Aquaculture effluents: overview of EPA guidelines and standards and BMPs for ponds, raceways, and recycle systems. Proceedings of the conference. NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Summerfelt, R.C., and R.D. Clayton, editors. 2003. Aquaculture effluents: overview of EPA guidelines and standards and BMPs for ponds, raceways, and recycle systems. Proceedings of the conference, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.

## APPENDIX

- Summerfelt, R.C., and C.R. Penne. 2004. Evaluation of an external triple standpipe apparatus in a dual-drain, recirculating aquaculture system to reduce the solids load to the drum filter. Pages 322-331 in *Proceedings Fifth International Conference on Recirculating Aquaculture*, Roanoke, Virginia, July 22-25, 2004.
- Summerfelt, R.C., and C.R. Penne. 2004. Evaluation of an external triple standpipe apparatus in a dual-drain, recirculating aquaculture system to reduce the solids load to the drum filter. Pages 322-331 in *Proceedings Fifth International Conference on Recirculating Aquaculture*, Roanoke, Virginia, July 22-25, 2004.
- Summerfelt, R.C., and C.R. Penne. 2005. Solids removal in a recirculating aquaculture system where the majority of flow bypasses the microscreen filter. *Aquacultural Engineering* 33(3):214-224.
- Summerfelt, R.C., and C.R. Penne. 2007. Septic tank treatment of the effluent from a small-scale commercial recycle aquaculture system. *North American Journal of Aquaculture* 69:59-68.
- Yeo, S.E., F.P. Binkowski, and J.E. Morris. 2004. Aquaculture effluents and waste by products: characteristics, potential recovery and beneficial reuse. NCRAC Technical Bulletin #119, NCRAC Publications Office, Iowa State University, Ames.
- Manuscripts**
- Maher, J.P., I.R. Adelman, and J.N. Connor. In preparation. Suspended solids in recirculating aquaculture systems and their effect on growth of tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) and bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*). *North American Journal of Aquaculture*.
- Summerfelt, R.C., and C.R. Penne. In preparation. Nutrient retention of largemouth bass, hybrid striped bass, walleye, and rainbow trout polycultured in a recirculation aquaculture facility.
- Papers Presented**
- Byrd, V., D.J. Reinemann, J. Hansen, J.A. Malison, and M.E. Raabe. 2001. Demonstration of the use of natural fiber filters and airlift pumps in recirculation aquaculture systems. Annual Meeting of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers, Sacramento, California, July 30-August 1, 2001.
- Hinrichs, D., J. Webb, R. Rosati, and P. Foley. 1994. Effluent characterization from the production of *Oreochromis niloticus* in a modified Red Ewald-style recirculating system. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 12-18, 1994.
- Raabe, J.K., and S.E. Yeo. 2002. Vermicomposting and vermiculture as a beneficial use for aquaculture waste. National Science Foundation Research Experience for Undergraduates, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, August 16, 2002.
- Rosati, R., D. Hinrichs, and J. Webb. 1994. Biofilter performance during the production of *Oreochromis niloticus* in a modified Red Ewald-style recirculating system. 124<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the American Fisheries Society, Halifax, Nova Scotia, August 21-25, 1994.
- Rosati, R., P.D. O'Rourke, K. Tudor, and R.D. Henry. 1993. Performance of a raceway and vertical screen filter while growing *Tilapia nilotica* under commercial conditions. Techniques for Modern Aquaculture, Special Session at the Annual Meeting of the American Society of Agricultural Engineering, Spokane, Washington, June 21-23, 1993.
- Rosati, R., J. Webb, D. Hinrichs, and P. Foley. 1993. Characteristics of the effluent from a recirculating aquaculture system. U.S. Chapter of the World Aquaculture Society, Hilton Head, South Carolina, January 27-30, 1993.
- Smydra, T.M., and J.E. Morris. 1994. Characterization of aquaculture effluents from two Iowa hatcheries. Iowa Chapter, American Fisheries Society, Council Bluffs, Iowa, February 15-16, 1994.
- Smydra, T.M., and J.E. Morris. 1994. Characterization of aquaculture effluents. 56<sup>th</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, December 4-7, 1994.
- Summerfelt, R.C., and C.R. Penne. 2004. Evaluation of an external triple standpipe apparatus in a recycle aquaculture system to reduce solid loads to the drum filter. Fifth International Conference on Recirculating Aquaculture, Roanoke, Virginia, July 22-25, 2004.
- Summerfelt, R.C., F.P. Binkowski, S.E. Yeo, J.A. Malison, and D.J. Reinemann. 2004. Current aquaculture wastes and effluents projects of the



## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

North Central Regional Aquaculture Center (NCRAC). Aquaculture 2004, Honolulu, Hawaii, March 1-5, 2004.

Yeo, S.E. 2003. Vermiculture and vermicomposting for recycling perch culture biosolids from recirculating aquaculture systems. 32<sup>nd</sup> Meeting of the Wisconsin Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, Madison, Wisconsin, January 14-16, 2003.

Yeo, S.E. 2003. Vermiculture and vermicomposting for recycling perch culture biosolids from recirculating aquaculture systems, Michigan Aquaculture Association, Cadillac, Michigan, February 12-14, 2003.

Yeo, S.E. 2003. Vermiculture and vermicomposting for recycling perch culture biosolids from recirculating aquaculture systems, 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Wisconsin Aquaculture Conference, Stevens Point, Wisconsin, March 13-15, 2003.

Yeo, S.E., F.P. Binkowski, and J.E. Morris. 2004. Aquaculture effluents and waste by products: characteristics, potential recovery and beneficial reuse.

Yeo, S.E. 2005. Yellow perch production and costs: case studies of three Wisconsin RAS's. Nebraska Aquaculture Association and the SandHills Yellow Perch Cooperative, Kearney, Nebraska, February 26, 2005.

Yeo, S.E. 2005. Yellow perch production and costs: case studies of three Wisconsin RAS's. Wisconsin Aquaculture Conference, Wisconsin Rapids, Wisconsin, March 11, 2005.

### **WHITE PAPERS**

#### ***Publications in Print***

Gunderson, J.L., and P. Tucker. 2000. A white paper on the status and needs of baitfish aquaculture in the North Central Region. NCRAC, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Heidinger, R.C. 2000. A white paper on the status and needs of largemouth bass culture in the North Central Region. NCRAC, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Kinnunen, R.E. 2000. A white paper on the status and needs of salmonid aquaculture in the North

Central Region. NCRAC, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Kohler, C.C. 2000. A white paper on the status and needs of hybrid striped bass aquaculture in the North Central Region. NCRAC, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Kohler, C.C. 2000. A white paper on the status and needs of tilapia aquaculture in the North Central Region. NCRAC, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Morris, J.E., and C.C. Mischke. 2000. A white paper on the status and needs of sunfish aquaculture in the North Central Region. NCRAC, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Summerfelt, R.C. 2000. A white paper on the status and needs of walleye aquaculture in the North Central Region. NCRAC, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Swann, L., and J.E. Morris. 2001. A white paper on the status and needs of aquaculture extension outreach for the North Central Region. NCRAC, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Malison, J.A. 2003. A white paper on the status and needs of yellow perch aquaculture in the North Central Region. NCRAC, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Westers, H. 2003. A white paper on the status and concerns of aquaculture effluents in the North Central Region. NCRAC, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Peterson, H.C., and K. Fronc. 2005. A white paper on marketing research needs for the North Central Region. NCRAC, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

### **YELLOW PERCH**

#### ***Publications in Print***

Barry, T.P., and J.A. Malison, editors. 2004. Proceedings of Percis III: The Third International Percid Fish Symposium. University of Wisconsin Sea Grant Institute, Madison.

Brown, P.B., and F. Barrows. 2002. Percids. Pages 219-229 in Webster, C., and C. Lim, editors. Nutrient requirements and feeding of finfish for

## APPENDIX

- aquaculture. CABI Publishing, New York, New York.
- Brown, P.B., and K. Dabrowski. 1995. Zootechnical parameters, growth and cannibalism in mass propagation of yellow perch. *In* Kestemont, P., and K. Dabrowski, editors. Workshop on aquaculture of percids. Presses Universitaires de Namur, Namur, Belgium.
- Brown, P.B., K. Dabrowski, and D.L. Garling. 1995. Nutritional requirements and commercial diets for yellow perch. *In* Kestemont, P., and K. Dabrowski, editors. Workshop on aquaculture of percids. Presses Universitaires de Namur, Namur, Belgium.
- Brown, P.B., K. Dabrowski, and D.L. Garling. 1996. Nutrition and feeding of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 12:171-174.
- Brown, P.B., J.E. Wetzel, J. Mays, K.A. Wilson, C.S. Kasper, and J. Malison. 2002. Growth differences between stocks of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) are temperature dependent. *Journal of Applied Aquaculture* 12:43-56.
- Dabrowski, K., and D.A. Culver. 1991. The physiology of larval fish: digestive tract and formulation of starter diets. *Aquaculture Magazine* 17:49-61.
- Dabrowski, K., D.A. Culver, C.L. Brooks, A.C. Voss, H. Sprecher F.P. Binkowski, S.E. Yeo, and A.M. Balogun. 1993. Biochemical aspects of the early life history of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). Pages 531-539 *in* Proceedings of the International Fish Nutrition Symposium, Biarritz, France, June 25-27, 1991.
- Garling, D.L. 1991. NCRAC research programs to enhance the potential of yellow perch culture in the North Central Region. Pages 253-255 *in* Proceedings of the North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Kalamazoo, Michigan, March 18-21, 1991.
- Glass, R.J. 1991. The optimum loading and density for yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) raised in a single pass, flow-through system. Master's thesis. Michigan State University, East Lansing.
- Gould, N.L., M.M. Glover, L.D. Davidson, and P.B. Brown. 2003. Dietary flavor additives influence consumption of feeds by yellow perch *Perca flavescens*. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society* 34(3):412-417.
- Hayward, R.S., and N. Wang. 2001. Failure to induce over-compensation of growth in maturing yellow perch. *Journal of Fish Biology* 59:126-140.
- Jentoft, S., N. Topp, M. Seeliger, J.A. Malison, T.P. Barry, J.A. Held, S. Roberts, and F. Goetz. 2005. Lack of growth enhancement by exogenous growth hormone treatment in yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) in four separate experiments. *Aquaculture* 250:471-479.
- Kestamont, P., E. Vandeloise, C. Mélard, P. Fontaine, and P.B. Brown. 2001. Growth and nutritional status of Eurasian perch *Perca fluviatilis* fed graded levels of dietary lipids with or without added ethoxyquin. *Aquaculture* 203:85-99.
- Ko, K. 1996. Effect of isoflavones and estradiol-17 $\beta$  on growth and reproductive function in yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). Master's thesis. University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Ko, K., J.A. Malison, and J.D. Reed. 1999. Effect of genistein on the growth and reproductive function of male and female yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society* 30:73-79.
- Kolkovski, S., and K. Dabrowski. 1998. Off-season spawning of yellow perch. *Progressive Fish-Culturist* 60:133-136.
- Kolkovski, S., S. Czesny, and K. Dabrowski. 2000. Use of krill hydrolysate as a feed attractant for fish larvae and juveniles. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society* 31:81-88.
- Kolkovski, S., C. Yackey, S. Czesny, and K. Dabrowski. 2000. The effect of microdiet supplementation of dietary digestive enzymes and a hormone on growth and enzyme activity of yellow perch juveniles. *North American Journal of Aquaculture* 62:130-134.
- Malison, J.A. 1999. Current status of yellow perch: markets and culture. *Aquaculture Magazine* 25:28-41.
- Malison, J.A., and M.A.R. Garcia-Abiado. 1996. Sex control and ploidy manipulations in yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) and walleye (*Stizostedion*

## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

- vitreum*). Journal of Applied Ichthyology 12:189-194.
- Malison, J.A., and J.A. Held. 1992. Effects of fish size at harvest, initial stocking density and tank lighting conditions on the habituation of pond-reared yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) to intensive culture conditions. Aquaculture 104:67-78.
- Malison, J., and J. Held. 1995. Lights can be used to feed, harvest certain fish. Feedstuffs 67(2):10.
- Malison, J.A., J.A. Held, and T.P. Barry. 2004. Growth and reproductive development of triploid and shocked and unshocked diploid yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). Pages 43-44 in Barry, T.P., and J.A. Malison, editors. Proceedings of Percis III: The Third International Percid Fish Symposium. University of Wisconsin Sea Grant Institute, Madison.
- Malison, J.A., T.B. Kayes, J.A. Held, T.B. Barry, and C.H. Amundson. 1993. Manipulation of ploidy in yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) by heat shock, hydrostatic pressure shock, and spermatozoa inactivation. Aquaculture 110:229-242.
- Malison, J.A., L.S. Procarione, J.A. Held, T.B. Kayes, and C.H. Amundson. 1993. The influence of triploidy and heat and hydrostatic pressure shocks on the growth and reproductive development of juvenile yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). Aquaculture 116:121-133.
- Mandiki, R.S.M., J.A. Malison, J.A. Held, C. Rougeot, G. Blanchard, C. M elard, and P. Kestemont. 2004. Hybridization of Eurasian and yellow perch increases growth rate in offspring. Pages 47-48 in Barry, T.P., and J.A. Malison, editors. Proceedings of Percis III: The Third International Percid Fish Symposium. University of Wisconsin Sea Grant Institute, Madison.
- Oetker, M.A. 1998. Effects of parental size and age on larval growth and development: implications for improved intensive larval yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) culture techniques. Master's thesis. Michigan State University, East Lansing.
- Twibell, R.G., and P.B. Brown. 1997. Dietary arginine requirement of juvenile yellow perch. Journal of Nutrition 127:1838-1841.
- Twibell, R.G., and P.B. Brown. 2000. Dietary choline requirement of juvenile yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). Journal of Nutrition 130:95-99.
- Twibell, R.G., B.A. Watkins, and P.B. Brown. 2001. Dietary conjugated linoleic acids and lipid source alter fatty acid composition of juvenile yellow perch, *Perca flavescens*. Journal of Nutrition 131:2322-2328.
- Twibell, R.G., K.A. Wilson, and P.B. Brown. 2000. Dietary sulfur amino acid requirement of juvenile yellow perch fed the maximum cystine replacement value for methionine. Journal of Nutrition 130:612-616.
- Williams, F., and C. Starr. 1991. The path to yellow perch profit through planned development. Pages 49-50 in Proceedings of the North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Kalamazoo, Michigan, March 18-21, 1991.
- Yackey, C. 1998. Physiology of early stage of yellow perch—digestive tract enzymes and diet relationship. Master's thesis. Ohio State University, Columbus.

### **Papers Presented**

- Batterson, T., R. Craig, and R. Baldwin. 1995. Advancing commercial aquaculture development in the North Central Region. Yellow Perch Aquaculture Workshop, Spring Lake, Michigan, June 15-16, 1995.
- Binkowski, F. 1995. Intensive yellow perch fry rearing. Yellow Perch Aquaculture Workshop, Spring Lake, Michigan, June 15-16, 1995.
- Binkowski, F.P. 2003. Intensive aquaculture technology (IAT): the cook book version. Aquaculture America 2003, Louisville, Kentucky, February 19, 2003.
- Binkowski, F.P. 2005. Intensive aquaculture technology (IAT) for yellow perch: the cookbook version. Yellow Perch Workshop, Kearney, Nebraska, February 26, 2005.
- Brown, P.B. 1994. Yellow perch culture in the Midwest. Vocational Agriculture Training Workshop, Greencastle, Indiana.
- Brown, P.B. 1997. Recent developments in perch nutrition. Martinique '97, Island and Tropical Aquaculture, Les Trois Ilets, Martinique, French West Indies, May 4-9, 1997.

## APPENDIX

- Brown, P.B. 2000. Percids—The American experience. 31<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Nice, France, May 2-6, 2000.
- Brown, P.B. 2001. Yellow perch aquaculture and nutrition. Ohio Aquaculture Association Annual Meeting, Wooster, Ohio.
- Brown, P.B. 2003. Nutrition and feeding of yellow perch. Aquaculture America 2003, Louisville, Kentucky, February 18-21, 2003.
- Brown, P.B. 2004. Nutrition of yellow perch *Perca flavescens*. Aquaculture 2004, Honolulu, Hawaii, March 1-4, 2004.
- Brown, P.B., and K. Dabrowski. 1995. Zootechnical parameters, growth and cannibalism in mass propagation of yellow perch. Workshop on Aquaculture of Percids, Vaasa, Finland, August 21-25, 1995.
- Brown, P.B., and R.G. Twibell. 1997. Dietary arginine requirement of juvenile yellow perch. 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Seattle, Washington, February 19-23, 1997.
- Brown, P.B., K. Dabrowski, and D. Garling. 1995. Nutritional requirements and commercial diets for yellow perch. Workshop on Aquaculture of Percids, Vaasa, Finland, August 21-25, 1995.
- Brown, P.B., D. Cartwright, R.G. Twibell, A. Bharadwaj, and B.A. Watkins. 2003. Dietary lipid studies with yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). Percis III, Madison, Wisconsin, July 20-23, 2003.
- Brown, P.B., K. Wilson, J. Wetzel, J. Mays, F. Binkowski, and S. Yeo. 1994. Culture characteristics of juvenile yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) from different geographical locales grown at three temperatures. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 12-18, 1994.
- Brown, P.B., K. Wilson, J. Wetzel, J. Mays, F. Binkowski, and S. Yeo. 1994. Strain evaluations with yellow perch. Indiana Aquaculture Association Annual Meeting, Indianapolis, Indiana, February 26, 1994.
- Crane, P., G. Miller, J. Seeb, and R. Sheehan. 1991. Growth performance of diploid and triploid yellow perch at the onset of sexual maturation. 53<sup>rd</sup> Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, Des Moines, Iowa, November 30- December 4, 1991.
- Culver, D.A., and K. Dabrowski. 1998. Fertilization and stocking procedures for pond culture of percids. 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15-19, 1998.
- Dabrowski, K. and S. Kolkovski. 1997. Larval fish rearing—diets, enzymes, endocrine systems and what else. 14<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Canadian Aquaculture Association, Quebec City, Quebec, Canada, June 10-13, 1997.
- Garling, D.L. 1991. NCRAC research programs to enhance the potential of yellow perch culture in the North Central Region. First North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Kalamazoo, Michigan, March 18-21, 1991.
- Garling, D.L. 2000. Current status of flow-through grow-out production systems. North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Yellow Perch Producer Forum, Hudson, Wisconsin, January 21-22, 2000.
- Garling, D.L. 2000. Current status/recent advances of tank fry culture. North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Yellow Perch Producer Forum, Hudson, Wisconsin, January 21-22, 2000.
- Held, J.A. 1996. Yellow perch fingerling production—Gone is the black magic. Aqua '96, the Tenth Anniversary Minnesota Aquaculture Conference and Trade Show, Alexandria, Minnesota, March 8-9, 1996.
- Held, J.A. 1997. Yellow perch production. Minnesota Aquaculture Association and North American Fish Farmers Cooperative Aquaculture Conference and Tradeshow, Brainerd, Minnesota, March 7-8, 1997.
- Held, J.A. 1997. Advances in yellow perch production. North Central Regional Aquaculture Center Symposium on Yellow Perch Production, Piketon, Ohio, June 21, 1997.
- Held, J.A. 2000. Yellow perch round table discussion. NCRAC Yellow Perch Producer Forum, Hudson, Wisconsin, January 21-22, 2000.

## **NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER**

---

- Held, J.A. 2000. Current status/recent advances of feed-trained fingerling production. Wisconsin Aquaculture Something Special from Wisconsin, Oshkosh, Wisconsin, March 10-11, 2000.
- Held, J.A. 2001. Methods for producing yellow perch fingerlings. Wisconsin Aquaculture Something Special from Wisconsin, Middleton, Wisconsin, March 23-24, 2001.
- Held, J.A. 2002. Stress responses of salmonids and percids. Michigan Aquaculture Association Annual Meeting, Cadillac, Michigan, February 7-8, 2002.
- Held, J.A. 2002. 10 year perch development panel: what have we learned. Wisconsin Aquaculture Something Special from Wisconsin, Eau Claire, Wisconsin, March 15-16, 2002.
- Held, J.A. 2003. Stress responses of salmonids and percids. NCRAC New Aquaculture Species Workshop, Jackson, Missouri, March 5, 2003.
- Held, J.A. 2004. Inside Wisconsin aquaculture: an industry overview. Wisconsin Aquaculture Annual Conference, Oshkosh, Wisconsin, March 12-13, 2004.
- Held, J.A. 2004. Building markets for perch and bluegill. Wisconsin Aquaculture Annual Conference, Oshkosh, Wisconsin, March 12-13, 2004.
- Held, J.A. 2005. Pond grow-out of yellow perch: real farm numbers. Wisconsin Aquaculture Annual Conference, Wisconsin Rapids, Wisconsin, March 11-12, 2005.
- Held, J.A. 2005. Yellow perch and walleye: spawning, incubation, and hatching techniques for yellow perch and walleye. Indiana Aquaculture Association, Inc. Annual Meeting, Indianapolis, Indiana, March 26, 2005.
- Held, J.A., and D. La Bomascus. 2005. Marketing fish products. Wisconsin Aquaculture Annual Conference, Wisconsin Rapids, Wisconsin, March 11-12, 2005.
- Held, J.A., and J.A. Malison. 1997. Yellow perch aquaculture. Annual Conference of the Wisconsin Agricultural Teachers Association, Madison, Wisconsin, July 9-10, 1997.
- Held, J.A., J.A. Malison, and T.E. Kuczynski. 1998. Techniques for the commercial production of feed-trained yellow perch *Perca flavescens* fingerlings. 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15-19, 1998.
- Kasper, C.S., B.A. Watkins, and P.B. Brown. 2003. Evaluation of two soybean meals fed to yellow perch, *Perca flavescens*. Aquaculture America 2003, Louisville, Kentucky, February 18-21, 2003.
- Kayes, T. 1994. Yellow perch aquaculture. Workshop on Getting Started in Commercial Aquaculture Raising Crayfish and Yellow Perch, Jasper, Indiana, October 14-15, 1994.
- Kayes, T. 1994. Investing in freshwater aquaculture: a reprise. Nebraska Aquaculture Update & Autumn Meeting, North Platte, Nebraska, November 19, 1994.
- Kayes, T. 1995. Yellow perch aquaculture. Combined North Central and Ninth Annual Minnesota Aquaculture Conference and Tradeshow (Second North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference), Minneapolis, Minnesota, February 17-18, 1995.
- Kayes, T. 1995. Yellow perch culture studies at Pleasant Valley Fish Farm. Nebraska Aquaculture Update & Spring Meeting, North Platte, Nebraska, March 25, 1995.
- Kayes, T. 1995. Harvesting perch and walleye fingerlings from ponds. Nebraska Aquaculture Update & Spring Meeting, North Platte, Nebraska, March 25, 1995.
- Kayes, T. 1995. Spawning and incubation of yellow perch. Yellow Perch Aquaculture Workshop, Spring Lake, Michigan, June 15-16, 1995.
- Kayes, T. 1995. Fingerling yellow perch production in ponds. Yellow Perch Aquaculture Workshop, Spring Lake, Michigan, June 15-16, 1995.
- Kayes, T. 1995. Yellow perch food fish production in ponds and cages. Yellow Perch Aquaculture Workshop, Spring Lake, Michigan, June 15-16, 1995.
- Kolkovski, S., K. Dabrowski, and C. Yackey. 1997. Larval rearing of yellow perch *Perca flavescens* spawning out of the season. 2<sup>nd</sup> International

## APPENDIX

- Workshop on Aquaculture of Percid Fish, Island and Tropical Aquaculture, Les Trois Ilets, Martinique, French West Indies, May 3-7, 1997.
- Kolkovski, S., K. Dabrowski, and C. Yackey. 1997. Weaning diets for yellow perch *Perca flavescens*—suitability of commercial, semi-commercial, and experimental dry formulations. Fish Feed and Nutrition Workshop, Frankfort, Kentucky, September 12-13, 1997.
- Kolkovski, S., S. Dzesny, C. Yackey, and K. Dabrowski. 1998. The use of krill hydrolysate as feed attractant for fish juveniles. Fish Feed and Nutrition Workshop, Pine Bluff, Arkansas, September 13-15, 1998.
- Malison, J.A. 1994. Pond production of yellow perch fingerlings. Wisconsin Aquaculture '94, Stevens Point, Wisconsin, February 18-19, 1994.
- Malison, J.A. 1995. Production methods for yellow perch. Wisconsin Aquaculture '95, Stevens Point, Wisconsin, March 17-19, 1995.
- Malison, J.A. 1997. Reproduction and sex reversal in yellow perch and walleye. Third North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, February 6-7, 1997.
- Malison, J.A. 1997. Factors promoting and constraining the commercial culture of yellow perch, *Perca flavescens*. 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Seattle, Washington, February 19-23, 1997.
- Malison, J.A. 1998. Raising food-size yellow perch in ponds. Wisconsin Aquaculture '98, Eau Claire, Wisconsin, March 13-14, 1998.
- Malison, J.A. 1999. Current status of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) markets and culture. Aquaculture America '99, Tampa, Florida, January 27-30, 1999.
- Malison, J.A. 1999. Sex control and ploidy manipulations in yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) and walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*). Aquaculture America '99, Tampa, Florida, January 27-30, 1999.
- Malison, J.A. 2001. The potential and status of yellow perch as an aquaculture species. Annual Conference of the Ohio Aquaculture Association, New Philadelphia, Ohio, July 20-21, 2001.
- Malison, J.A. 2001. Yellow perch growout in ponds. Annual Conference of the Ohio Aquaculture Association, New Philadelphia, Ohio, July 20-21, 2001.
- Malison, J.A., and J.A. Held. 1995. Sex control and ploidy manipulations in yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) and walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*). Percid II, the Second International Percid Fish Symposium and the Workshop on Aquaculture of Percids, Vaasa, Finland, August 21-25, 1995.
- Malison, J.A., and J.A. Held. 1996. Pond design, construction and management. Wisconsin Aquaculture Conference '96, Wausau, Wisconsin, February 16-17, 1996.
- Malison, J.A., and J.A. Held. 1997. Pond design and construction for aquaculture. Wisconsin Aquaculture '97, Stevens Point, Wisconsin, March 14-15, 1997.
- Malison, J.A., J.A. Held, and C.H. Amundson. 1991. Factors affecting the habituation of pond-reared yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*), and walleye-sauger hybrids (*S. vitreum* female × *S. canadense* male) to intensive culture conditions. 22<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, San Juan, Puerto Rico, June 16-20, 1991.
- Malison, J.A., D.L. Northey, J.A. Held, and T.E. Kuczynski. 1994. Habituation of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) fingerlings to formulated feed in ponds using lights and vibrating feeders. 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 12-18, 1994.
- Malison, J.A., J.A. Held, M.A.R. Garcia-Abiado, and L.S. Procarione. 1996. The influence of triploidy and heat and hydrostatic pressure shocks on the growth and reproductive development of perch (*Perca flavescens*) reared to adult size under selected environmental conditions. International Congress on the Biology of Fishes, San Francisco, California, July 14-18, 1996 and Midwest Endocrinology Conference, Madison, Wisconsin, June 22-23, 1996.
- Malison, J.A., J.A. Held, L.S. Procarione, T.B. Kayes, and C.H. Amundson. 1991. The influence on juvenile growth of heat and hydrostatic pressure shocks used to induce triploidy in yellow perch. 121<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting of the

## NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL AQUACULTURE CENTER

---

- American Fisheries Society, San Antonio, Texas, September 8-12, 1991.
- Aquaculture America '99, Tampa, Florida, January 27-30, 1999.
- Malison, J.A., J. Mellenthin, L.S. Procarione, T.P. Barry, and J.A. Held. 1997. The effects of handling on the physiological stress responses of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) and walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*) at different temperatures. 2<sup>nd</sup> International Workshop on Aquaculture of Percid Fish, Island and Tropical Aquaculture, Les Trois Ilets, Martinique, French West Indies, May 4-9, 1997.
- Malison, J.A., J. Mellenthin, A.B. Head, L.S. Procarione, T.P. Barry, and J.A. Held. 1998. Cortisol stress responses and growth of yellow perch *Perca flavescens* reared under selected intensive culture conditions. 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the World Aquaculture Society, Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15-19, 1998.
- Malison, J.A., S. Jentoft, N. Topp, M. Seeliger, T.P. Barry, and J.A. Held. 2004. Minimal activity of exogenous growth hormone treatment in perch *Perca flavescens* and *Perca fluviatilis* in four separate experiments. Aquaculture 2004, Honolulu, Hawaii, March 1-4, 2004.
- Neuse, J. 2005. Development and maintenance of yellow perch broodstock. Yellow Perch Workshop, Kearney, Nebraska, February 26, 2005.
- Oetker, M., and D.L. Garling. 1997. The effects of maternal size on growth and survivorship of larval yellow perch. 127<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the American Fisheries Society, Monterey, California, August 24-28, 1997.
- Riepe, J.R., J. Ferris, and D. Garling. 1995. Economic considerations in yellow perch aquaculture. Yellow Perch Aquaculture Workshop, Spring Lake, Michigan, June 15-16, 1995.
- Selock, D. 1995. Floating raceways for yellow perch culture. Yellow Perch Aquaculture Workshop, Spring Lake, Michigan, June 15-16, 1995.
- Starr, C. 1995. Yellow perch food fish production in flowing water systems. Yellow Perch Aquaculture Workshop, Spring Lake, Michigan, June 15-16, 1995.
- Twibell, R.G., and P.B. Brown. 1999. Dietary choline requirement of juvenile yellow perch. Aquaculture America '99, Tampa, Florida, January 27-30, 1999.
- Twibell, R.G., B.A. Watkins, and P.B. Brown. 2002. Dietary conjugated linoleic acids and lipid source alter juvenile yellow perch, *Perca flavescens*. Aquaculture America 2002, San Diego, California, January 27-30, 2002.
- Wallat, G., L. Wright, L. Tiu, and D. McFeeters. 2004. Performance and economic evaluation of tank, raceway and pond cage culture systems in the production of food-sized yellow perch, *Perca flavescens*. Aquaculture 2004, Honolulu, Hawaii, March 1-4, 2004.
- Williams, F. 1995. Federal grant opportunities? Yellow Perch Aquaculture Workshop, Spring Lake, Michigan, June 15-16, 1995.
- Williams, F., and C. Starr. 1991. The path to yellow perch profit through planned development. First North Central Regional Aquaculture Conference, Kalamazoo, Michigan, March 18-21, 1991.
- Yackey, C., S. Kolkovski, and K. Dabrowski. 1997. Weaning diets for yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*)—suitability of commercial, semi-commercial, and experimental dry formulations. Fish Feed and Nutrition Workshop, Frankfort, Kentucky, September 21, 1997.
- Yackey, C., S. Czesny, S. Kolkovski, and K. Dabrowski. 1998. Effect of digestive enzyme and hormone on growth and digestive tract enzyme activity of yellow perch *Perca flavescens*. International Congress on the Biology of Fish, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Yeo, S.E. 2003. Vermiculture and vermicomposting for recycling perch culture biosolids from recirculating aquaculture systems. Michigan Aquaculture Association Annual Meeting, Cadillac, Michigan, February 12-14, 2003.
- Yeo, S.E. 2003. Vermiculture and vermicomposting for recycling perch culture biosolids from recirculating aquaculture systems. 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Wisconsin Aquaculture Conference, Stevens Point, Wisconsin, March 13-15, 2003.
- Yeo, S.E. 2005. Yellow perch production and costs: case studies of three Wisconsin RASs. Yellow Perch Workshop, Kearney, Nebraska, February 26, 2005.

## ***APPENDIX***

---

Yeo, S.E. 2005. Yellow perch production and costs:  
case studies of three Wisconsin RASs.  
Wisconsin Aquaculture Conference, Wisconsin  
Rapids, Wisconsin, March 11, 2005.



## SOME COMMONLY USED ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

x	cross, by, or times
AADAP	Aquatic Animal Drug Approval Partnership program
ADI	acceptable daily intake
ANS	aquatic nuisance species
AquaNIC	Aquaculture Network Information Center
BOD	Board of Directors; biochemical oxygen demand
BW	body weight
°C	degrees Celsius
CES	Cooperative Extension Service
CSREES	Cooperative State Research, Education and Extension Service
CVM	Center for Veterinary Medicine
EA	environmental assessment
°F	degrees Fahrenheit
FA	fatty acid
FCR	feed conversion rate
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
ft, ft <sup>3</sup>	foot, cubic foot
g	gram(s)
gal	gallon(s)
GFI	Guidance for Industry
GLP	Good Laboratory Practices
gpm	gallons per minute
GTW	green tank water
h	hour(s)
ha	hectare(s)
HACCP	Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point
HPLC	high performance liquid chromatography
HSI	hepatosomatic index
HUFA	highly unsaturated fatty acids
IAC	Industry Advisory Council
in	inch(es)
INAD	Investigational New Animal Drug
ISU	Illinois State University Iowa State University
kg	kilogram(s)
L	liter(s)
lb	pound(s)
LC-MS	liquid chromatography-mass spectroscopy
LDL	Little Dixie Lake
LEMM	lipid-extracted menhaden meal
Lpm	liters per minute
m	meter(s)
min	minute(s)

mm	millimeter(s)
MSU	Michigan State University
MT	methyltestosterone
MUMS	Minor Use and Minor Species
<i>N</i>	number
NADA	New Animal Drug Application
NADF	Northern Aquaculture Demonstration Facility
NCC	National Coordinating Council
NCR	North Central Region
NCRAC	North Central Regional Aquaculture Center
NTP	National Toxicology Program
oz	ounce(s)
<i>P</i>	probability
PER	protein efficiency ratio
POW	Plan of Work
ppm, ppt	parts per million, parts per trillion
Purdue	Purdue University
RAC(s)	Regional Aquaculture Center(s)
RAES	Regional Aquaculture Extension Specialist
RBC	rotating biological contactor
SBM	soybean meal
SGR	specific growth rate
SIUC	Southern Illinois University-Carbondale
TC	Technical Committee (TC/E = Technical Committee/Extension; TC/R = Technical Committee/Research)
TI	trypsin inhibitor
TL	total length
UM-C	University of Missouri-Columbia
UMESC	Upper Midwest Environmental Sciences Center
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
UW-Stevens Point	University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point
UW-Madison	University of Wisconsin-Madison
UW-Milwaukee	University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
VDD	Veterinary Drug Directorate
VHS	viral hemorrhagic septicemia